

File Copy

NOTICE OF MEETING City Council Meeting Tuesday, April 18, 2017 7:00 P.M. City of Lake Elmo | 3800 Laverne Avenue North

Agenda

- A. Call to Order/Pledge of Allegiance
- B. Approval of Agenda
- C. Approval of Minutes
 - April 4, 2017
- D. Public Comments/Inquiries
- E. Presentations
- F. Consent Agenda
 - Approve Payment of Disbursements
 - Accept March 2017 Assessor's Report
 - 4. Accept March 2017 Building Department Report
 - 5. Accept March 2017 Fire Department Report
 - 6. Accept March 2017 Public Works Department Report
 - 7. Approve Hiring Lead Worker
 - 8. Appoint Representative to the Fire Relief Association
 - 9. 2017 Crack Seal Project Accept Quotes and Award Contract.
 - 10. Engineering Design and Construction Standards Manual Resolution to Adopt Updated Manual
 - M. CSAH 14 County Signal Maintenance Agreements Approve Revised MnDOT Agreements Resolution 2017-038
 - 12. Authorize Advertising for Public Works Operator
 - 13. Approve Finance Committee Appointments
 - 14. Approve Agreement for Monitoring of Outdoor Warning Siren Equipment
 - 15. Approve Bremer Bank Service Center Easement Vacations 8555 Eagle Point Blvd. N. -Resolution 2017-036
 - 16. Approve Professional Services Agreement with BKV Group For Space Needs Assessment

B. Regular Agenda

- 17. 2017A Bonding Resolution 2017-037
- (18.) Sally Manzarra Nature Center
- Planning Commission Ordinance Ordinance 08-172
- 20. Library Negotiations Update
- G. Council Reports

Staff Reports and Announcements

I. Adjourn

CITY OF LAKE ELMO CITY COUNCIL MINUTES APRIL 4, 2017

CALL TO ORDER/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pearson called the meeting to order at 7:00 pm.

PRESENT: Mayor Mike Pearson and Councilmembers Justin Bloyer, Julie Fliflet, Jill Lundgren and Christine Nelson

Staff present: Administrator Handt, City Attorney Sonsalla, City Engineer Griffin, City Planner Becker, Public Works Director Weldon, and City Clerk Johnson.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Item 3, "Approve Met Council SAC Deferral Agreements" and Item 9, "Approve Pebble Park Free Library" were moved to the Regular Agenda.

Mayor Pearson, seconded by Councilmember Fliflet, moved TO APPROVE THE AGENDA AS AMENDED. Motion passed 5 – 0.

ACCEPT MINUTES

Minutes of the March 7, 2017 Regular Meeting were accepted as presented. (Lundgren – abstain)

PUBLIC COMMENTS/INQUIRIES

None

PRESENTATIONS

None

CONSENT AGENDA

- 2. Approve Payment of Disbursements
- 4. Approve Special Assessment Abatement for 3459 Lake Elmo Avenue
- MSAS System Revisions Resolution Approving Designation of 5th Street North as MSAS Route
- Old Village Phase 3 Street & Utility Improvements Approve Plans & Specs; Authorize Ad for Bids
- 7. 2017 Street Improvements Approve Plans & Specs; Authorize Ad for Bids
- 8. Approve Rain Garden Maintenance Agreement
- 10. Approve Purchase of Two ¾ Ton Pickup Trucks
- 11. Approve Comp Plan Amendment to City's Wastewater Facilities and Land Use Plans
- 12. Approve Selection of Firm for Space Needs Study

Councilmember Fliflet, seconded by Councilmember Lundgren, moved TO APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA AS PRESENTED. Motion passed 5 - 0.

ITEM 13: Prosecuting Attorney

Councilmember Bloyer, seconded by Councilmember Nelson, moved TO APPOINT JOHNSON TURNER AS CITY ATTORNEY FOR PROSECUTION SERVICES EFFECTIVE MAY 1, 2017. Motion passed 3 – 2. (Fliflet, Lundgren – nay)

ITEM 14: Inwood 5th Addition Final Plat and PUD Plans

City Planner Becker presented the request for approval of the 5th and final phase of the Inwood development. Becker reviewed 10th Street right of way and trail issues, and plat changes recommended by the City Engineer. Planning Commission and staff recommendations were also reviewed.

John Rask, M/I Homes, spoke on behalf of the developer regarding removing the berm, loss of landscaping and impacts to the neighborhood. Rask also pointed out discrepancies in the staff report and requested changes to conditions 9 and 11.

Councilmember Nelson, seconded by Councilmember Fliflet, moved TO ADOPT RESOLUTION 2017-029 (b) APPROVING THE INWOOD 5^{TH} ADDITION FINAL PLAT AND FINAL PUD PLANS AS RECOMMENDED BY STAFF. Motion passed 4-0-1. (Bloyer – present/not voting)

ITEM 15: Savona Neighborhood Park

City Planner Becker presented the recommendations of the Park Commission for development of Savona Park Phase 1.

Councilmember Bloyer, seconded by Councilmember Fliflet, moved TO APPROVE FUNDING FOR PHASE 1 OF SAVONA PARK FOR THE INSTALLATION OF RECOMMENDED PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT, HALF BASKETBALL COURT, BASKETBALL HOOP, WOOD MULCH SURFACING, AS WELL AS SITE GRADING, NOT TO EXCEED \$150,000. Motion passed 5 – 0.

ITEM 16: CSAH 13 (Ideal Avenue/Olson Lake Trail) – Approve Feasibility Report and Call Public Improvement and Final Assessment Hearing

City Engineer Griffin presented the feasibility report for proposed improvements to CSAH 13, reviewed the phasing plan, construction plans, estimated costs, and proposed assessments.

Griffin also presented changes in estimated costs for the project resulting in lower costs than originally anticipated.

Councilmember Fliflet, seconded by Councilmember Lundgren, moved TO ADOPT RESOLUTION 2017-34 RECEIVING THE FEASIBILITY REPORT FOR THE CSAH 13 (IDEAL AVENUE/OLSON LAKE TRAIL) IMPROVEMENTS AND CALLING HEARING ON IMPROVEMENT TO BE HELD ON MAY 2, 2017 WITH DIRECTION TO STAFF TO REVISE THE ASSESSMENTS USING UPDATED COST ESTIMATES. Motion passed 5 – 0.

Councilmember Fliflet, seconded by Councilmember Lundgren, moved TO ADOPT RESOLUTION 2017-035 DECLARING COST TO BE ASSESSED AND CALLING HEARING ON PROPOSED ASSESSMENT FOR THE CSAH 13 (IDEAL AVENUE/OLSON LAKE TRAIL) IMPROVEMENTS TO BE HELD ON MAY 2, 2017 WITH DIRECTION TO STAFF TO REVISE THE ASSESSMENTS USING UPDATED COST ESTIMATES. Motion passed 5 – 0.

ITEM 17: Appointments to Comp Plan Advisory Committee

City Administrator Handt reviewed prior action and list of applicants for the Committee.

Councilmember Bloyer, seconded by Councilmember Nelson, moved TO APPOINT KATHY WEEKS, BARBARA BIRSCHBACH, MADISON BERGMANN AND BROOKE KNOLL TO THE COMP PLAN ADVISIORY COMMITTEE. Councilmember Lundgren, seconded by Councilmember Fliflet, moved TO AMEND THE MOTION TO ADD SUSAN DUNN, GEORGE JOHNSON AND NEIL KRUEGER TO THE APPOINTMENTS. Motion on the amendment failed 2 – 3. (Pearson, Bloyer, Nelson – nay). Primary motion passed 3 – 2. (Fliflet, Lundgren –nay)

ITEM 3: Approve Met Council SAC Deferral Agreements

Councilmember Lundgren asked if the City Attorney has reviewed the Agreements. City Attorney Sonsalla stated she had discussed the Agreements with City Administrator Handt.

Mayor Pearson, seconded by Councilmember Bloyer, moved TO APPROVE THE MET COUNCIL SAC DEFERRAL AGREEMENTS FOR BUSINESS AND RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES. Motion passed 5 – 0.

ITEM 9: Approve Pebble Park Free Library

Councilmember Fliflet asked who is donating the Pebble Park Free Library and thanked them for their efforts.

Councilmember Lundgren, seconded by Councilmember Fliflet, moved TO APPROVE A RESIDENT ERECTING A FREE LIBRARY WITHIN PEBBLE PARK SUBJECT TO THE RESIDENT SUBMITTING TO THE CITY A SIGNED DONATION FORM FREEING THE CITY OF LIABILITY AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY. Motion passed 5 – 0.

COUNCIL REPORTS

Mayor Pearson: Thanked resident Virginia Pleban for bringing flowerpots to City Hall.

Councilmember Nelson: Attended construction open house held by Washington County.

Councilmember Lundgren: Reported on work with the Farmers Market group.

Councilmember Bloyer: Commented on Council communications with developers.

Councilmember Fliflet: Thanked staff for work on the Savona Park project.

STAFF REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Administrator Handt: Reported on Environmental Committee, Arbor Day Tree Giveaway, Clean-up Day, Library negotiations introduced Sergeant Osterman.

City Clerk Johnson: Reported on upcoming HR Committee Meeting.

City Attorney Sonsalla: Currently working on hazardous property abatement, Library negotiations, and will be speaking at the LMC conference.

City Engineer Griffin: Working on various plan reviews.

Councilmember Fliflet, seconded by Mayor Pearson, moved TO ADJOURN TO CLOSED SESSION AT 8:20 P.M. PURSUANT TO MN STAT. 13D.03, TO CONSIDER STRATEGIES FOR LABOR NEGOTIATIONS, INCLUDING NEGOTIATION STRATEGIES OR DEVELOPMENT OR DISCUSSION OF LABOR-NEGOTIATION PROPOSALS. Motion passed 5 – 0.

Closed session held.

Councilmember Bloyer, seconded by Councilmember Lundgren, moved TO RETURN TO OPEN SESSION. Motion passed 5-0.

Mayor Pearson stated that the Council met in closed session and discussed labor negotiations.

Meeting adjourned at 9:05 pm.

LAKE ELMO CITY COUNCIL MINUTES APRIL 4, 2017

LAKE ELMO CITY COUNCIL

ATTEST:	
	Mike Pearson, Mayor
Julie Johnson, City Clerk	

		N°



MAYOR & COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

DATE:

April 13, 2017

CONSENT

ITEM

#2

MOTION

AGENDA ITEM:

Approve Disbursements in the amount of \$304,256.69

SUBMITTED BY:

Brian Swanson, Finance Director

THROUGH:

Kristina Handt, City Administrator

REVIEWED BY:

Kristina Handt, City Administrator

FISCAL IMPACT: \$304,256.69

<u>SUMMARY AND ACTION REQUESTED</u>: As part of its Consent Agenda, the City Council is asked to approve disbursements in the amount of \$304,256.69. No specific motion is needed as this is recommended to be part of the *Consent Agenda*.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION/STAFF REPORT: The City of Lake Elmo has the fiduciary responsibility to conduct normal business operations. Below is a summary of current claims to be disbursed and paid in accordance with State law and City policies and procedures.

Claim #		Amount	Description
ACH	\$	15,139.45	Payroll Taxes to IRS & MN Dept of Revenue 04/13/17
ACH	\$	7,664.85	Payroll Retirement to PERA 04/13/17
ACH	\$	1,000.00	Payroll Retirement to MDCP 04/13/17
DD 7782-DD7829	s	38,777.40	Payroll (Direct Deposits) 04/13/17
45781-45817	S	241,674.99	Accounts Payable 04/18/17
TOTAL	s	304,256.69	

RECOMMENDATION: Based on the aforementioned, the staff recommends the City Council approve as part of the Consent Agenda the aforementioned disbursements in the amount of \$304,256.69.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Accounts Payable - check registers

AP - Computer Check Proof List (04/13/2017 - 1:41 PM)

Accounts Payable Computer Check Proof List

User: Amy Printed: 04/13/2017 - 1:41 PM

	ě				
Vendor:BAKERTAY Baker & T 2032713697 Books 2032713698 Books 2032713699 Books 2032732382 Books 2032732383 Books	upplies plies	2W-0-1528/000590	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 1 206-450-5300-42500 206-450-5300-44300 206-450-5300-44300	ACH Enabled: No
Books Books Books Check Total:	lor 1	51.17 04/ 14.37 04/ 14.96 04/ 23.78 04/ 114.14 04/ 26.36 04/ 14.79 04/l 146.24 04/l 146.24 04/l 710.56	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence; 2 206-450-5300-42500 206-450-5300-42500 206-450-5300-42500 206-450-5300-42500 206-450-5300-42500 206-450-5300-42500 206-450-5300-42500 206-450-5300-42500	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor: CINTAS Cintas Corpc 754710104 Restroom pri 754715342 Restroom pri Check Total:	ration #754 yducts yducts	65.04 04/1 104.79 04/1 169.83	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 3 206-450-5300-44010 206-450-5300-44010	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor: COHENS Steve Cohen 20170412 Billboard ph Check Total:	otography		04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 4 206-450-5300-43150	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor: COORDIN Coordinated Busin CNIN238497 Library IT Support	ess Systems	576.79 04/18/2017	8/2017	Check Sequence: 5 206-450-5300-42500	ACH Enabled: No

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Payment Date	Acet Number	Reference
	Check Total:	576.79			
Vendor:HARDWA 18076	David Hardware Re-keying and lock repair Check Total:	369.19	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 6 206-450-5300-44010	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:L-LINDER 20170413SL	Sarah Linder Library Card Reimbursement Check Total:	180.00	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 7 206-450-5300-44300	ACH Enabled; No
Vendor:PINKY 80608	Pinky's Sewer Service, Inc. Pumped septic tanks - Library Check Total:	100.00	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 8 206-450-5300-44010	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:L-ROWEN 20170313LR	Lisa Rowenhorst Library Card Reimbursement Check Total:	00'09	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 9 206-450-5300-44300	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:STLIBRAR 01-Apr-2017	Stillwater Public Library Library Card Reimbursement Check Total:	840.00	04/18/2017	Check Sequence; 10 206-450-5300-44300	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:L-SUEDK 20170413SS	Sherwin Suedkamp Library Card Reimbursement Check Total:	00:09	04/18/2017	Check Scquence: 11 206-450-5300-44300	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:THIMMESH 20170412	Catherine Thimmesh Honorarium for Author Check Total:	200.00	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 12 206-450-5300-42500	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:WASHLIB 01-Apr-2017	Washington County Library Library Card Reimburscment Chock Total:	2,556.00	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 13 206-450-5300-44300	ACH Enabled: No

7,100.74

Total for Check Run: Total Number of Checks:

Description

Invoice No

Cuty Checks

Accounts Payable Computer Check Proof List

User: Amy Printed: 04/13/2017 - 1:59 PM

				920.1	200		
Reference	ACH Enabled: No	ACH Enabled: No	ACH Enabled: No	ACH Enabled: No	ACH Enabled: No	ACH Enabled: No	ACH Enabled: No
Acet Number	Check Sequence: 1 101-000-0000-21708	Check Sequence: 2 101-410-1520-43190	Check Sequence: 3 101-430-3120-42210 101-430-3100-42210	Check Sequence: 4 101-450-5200-44120 101-450-5200-44120	Check Sequence: 5 602-495-9450-42270 601-494-9400-42270	Check Sequence: 6 803-000-0000-22900	Check Sequence: 7 101-430-3100-42120
Amount Payment Date	64.00 04/18/2017	04/18/2017	04/18/2017	04/18/2017 04/18/2017	04/18/2017	04/18/2017	16.80 04/18/2017
Amount	64.00	5,930.41	5.51 59.27 64.78	66.00 76.00 142.00	44.27 44.28 88.55	5,000.00	16.80
Description	566200-NCPERS Minnesota April 2017 Premium NCPERS Check Totab	Accela, Inc Springbrook Maint 010117-123117 Check Total:	Advanced Auto Parts V-box Parts Crank shaft sensor repair 98-1 Check Total:	Biff's Inc. Portable Restrooms - Sunfish Park Portable Restrooms - Tablyn Park Check Total:	Blackburn Mfg. Co. Locate Flags Locate Flags Check Total:	Cal Atlantic Group Inc Ref Escrow 2016-478 11092 4th St Check Total:	Car Quest Auto Parts Oil
Invoice No	Vendor:NCPERS 5662417	Vendor:ACCELA INV-ACC26192	Vendor:ADVAUTO 2055-405426 2055-405652	Vendor: BIFFS W630273 W630274	Vendor:BLACKBUR 0535949-1N 0535949-1N	Vendor:CALATLAN 20170407	Vendor:CARQUEST 2055-405006

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Payment Date	Acet Number	
			- 1	- 1	Kelerence
2055-405006 2055-405009	Filters Shop Supplies (Whip Hose) Check Total:	25.90 66.48 109.18	04/18/2017	101-430-3100-42210 101-430-3100-42150	
Vendor:CINTAS 754710510 754713145 754715340	Cintas Corporation #754 Uniforms Uniforms Cleaning & Maintenance Supplies Check Total:	128.49 131.00 95.50 354.99	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 8 101-430-3100-44170 101-430-3100-44170 101-410-1940-44010	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:CTYBLOOM Mar-17	City of Bloomington Lab Bacteria Testing - March 2017 Check Total:	42.00	42.00 04/18/2017 42.00	Check Sequence: 9 601-494-9400-42270	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:CTYOAKDA 10000460-01	City of Oakdale Water meter - South Pit 030117-040317 Check Total:	7,299.22	04/18/2017	Check Sequence; 10 601-494-9400-43820	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:CTYROSEV 222671 222700 222700 222700 222700 222700 222700	City of Roseville Monthly IT Services - March Monthly Phone - Planning - March Monthly Phone - Fin - March Monthly Phone - Eng - March Monthly Phone - PW - March Monthly Plone - Bidg Insp - March Monthly Plone - Admin - March Check Total:	4,166.25 49.30 35.55 17.77 23.66 112.53 1,530.17 6,170.10	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 11 101-410-1450-43180 101-410-1910-43210 101-410-1520-43210 101-430-3100-43210 101-420-2406-43210 101-410-1320-43190	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:CLIFTON 1473543 1473543 1473543	Clifton, Larson, Allen LLP Feb 18-March 27 Services Feb 18-March 27 Services Feb 18-March 27 Services Feb 18-March 27 Services Check Total:	14,059.80 1,757.47 878.74 878.74 17,574.75	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 12 101-410-1520-43150 601-494-9400-43150 603-496-9500-43150 602-495-9450-43150	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:COMCAST 20170327	Cable Svs 040917-050817	7.93	7.93 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 13 101-420-2220-44300	ACH Enabled: No

5		ACH Enabled: No	ACH Enabled: No	ACH Enabled: No	ACH Enabled: No	ACH Enabled: No
Reference		ACH Eng	ACH En	ACH En	ACH En	ACH En
Acet Number		Check Sequence: 14 101-410-1940-44010	Check Sequence: 15 803-000-0000-22900 803-000-0000-22900 803-000-0000-22900 803-000-0000-22900	Check Sequence: 16 101-410-1320-42030	Check Sequence: 17 101-420-2150-43045	Check Sequence: 18 101.420-2400-43030 101.410-1910-43030 101.410-1930-43030 603.495-9450-43030 602.495-9450-43030 602.495-9450-43030 602.495-9450-43030 601.494-9400-43030 601.494-9400-43030 601.494-9400-43030 601.494-9400-43030 601.494-9400-43030 601.494-9400-43030 602.495-9450-43030
Payment Date		04/18/2017	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	04/18/2017	04/18/2017	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017
Amount	7.93	22.59	5,000,00 5,000,00 5,000,00 5,000,00 5,000,00	83.91	3,728.27	127.50 381.25 1,533.00 727.50 1,978.91 873.75 1,516.50 600.00 2,463.37 302.50 180.00 3,271.77 3,45.00 4,440.00 2,772.85 2,147.50 390.00
Description	Check Total:	Coordinated Business Systems Toner Check Total:	Creative Home Construction Ref Escrow 2016-940 4053 Lady Slipper Ref Escrow 2016-1037 585 Jade Tr Ref Escrow 2016-412 537 Jade Tr Ref Escrow 2016-1036 9085 Jade Ct Ref Escrow 2016-837 9086 Jade Ct Check Total:	Deluxe Business Checks Deposit Slips Check Total:	Eckberg Lammers, P.C. Prsecution Svs March 2017 Check Total:	Focus Engineering, Inc. General Eng - ROW General Eng - Planning/Eng Support General Eng - Planning/Eng Support General Eng - Council & Dept Mtgs General Eng - Sewer General Eng - Sewer General Eng - Water Transportation & Traffic Systems CSAH 15 LE Avenue Corridor Inwood Trunk Watermain Bechive Asset Management Eagle Point Blvd Street Improvements CSAH 13 - Ideal Ave Inwood Water Tower Old Village Phase III Street & Utility 1-94 Lift Station-Sanitary Sewer 2017 Street Improvement
Invoice No		Vendor:COORDIN ARINI29079	Vendor-CREATHOM 20170407 20170410 20170410 20170410	Vendor:DELUXE 2039494790	VendorELAMMERS 03 2017	Vendor:FOCUS 3546-3549 3546-3549 3550 3550 3551 3551 3551 3554 3554 3555 3556 3556 3556 3556 3556

~	
ď	ž
ē	i
8	5

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Payment Date	Acet Number	Reference
3563 3564 3565 3566 3567 3570 3571 3572 3573 3574 3575 3576 3579 3579 3580	2017 Crack Seal CSAH 15/50th St - Traffic Signal Gonyea-Parcel E-Village Park Preserve Inwood PUD (Azur-Hans Hagen Homes) Auto Owners Building Legends OP (Landucci) Easton Village II Inwood 3rd Boulder Ponds - 2nd Village Preserve - 2nd The Royal Golf Course Hidden Mendows The Highlands (Diedrich-Reider) Inwood 4th Wildflower 2nd Inwood 5th Easton Village 3rd Lakewood Crossing 2nd Bremer Bank Svs Center Expansion Check Total:	405.00 1,050.00 630.00 1,050.00 36.00 270.00 930.00 180.00 45.00 221.25 3,162.50 750.00 98.00 688.02 270.00 480.00 840.00 840.00 840.00 36,274.17	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	101-430-3120-42250 101-430-3120-42250 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910 803-000-0000-22910	
Vendor:ONECALL 7030490 7030490	Gopher State One Call March 2017 Locate Tickets March 2017 Locate Tickets Check Total:	100.57 100.58 201.15	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 19 602-495-9450-43150 601-494-9400-43150	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:HOTSY 55022 55022	HotsyMinnesota.com Maintenance Shop materials (wash soap/degreaser) Check Total:	7.95 298.28 306.23	04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 20 101-430-3100-44040 101-430-3100-42150	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:INNOVAT 1503867 1503867 IN1563842 IN1563842	Innovative Office Solutions Office Supplies Office Supplies Office Supplies Office Supplies Office Supplies Check Total:	31.72 136.28 21.74 87.41 122.34 399.49	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 21 101-410-1320-42000 101-420-2400-42000 101-410-1320-42000 101-410-1320-42000	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:ICC-M 3142112	International Code Council International Code Council 2017 Mmbshp	135.00	135.00 04/18/2017	Check Sequence; 22 101-420-2400-44330	ACH Enabled: No

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Payment Date	Acet Number	Reference
	Check Total:	135,00			
Vendor.JANIKING MIN04170349 MIN04170350	Jani-King of Minnesota, Inc Cleaning Svs - City Hall April 2017 Cleaning Svs - April 2017 Check Total:	329.26 204.00 533.26	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 23 101-410-1940-44010 101-430-3100-43150	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor;KMICHAEL 20170330	K, Michael Homes Refund Escrow 2016-893 3232 Linden Ln Check Total:	5,000.00	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 24 803-000-0000-22900	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:KINGK 20170410 20170410	Kassidy King Cable Operations - 4/10/17 Cable Operations - Bonus Check Total:	55.00 25.00 80.00	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 25 101-410-1450-43620 101-410-1450-43620	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor: KWIK 20170402	Kwik Trip Inc Fuel Check Total:	34.06	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 26 101-420-2220-42120	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:LEOIL 20170331	Lake Elmo Oil, Inc. Fuel Check Total:	233.13	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 27 101-420-2220-42120	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:Landscap 20170411 20170412	Landscape Architecture, Inc Task Order # 28 - Savona 1-4 Planting & Irrigation details, notes Check Total:	100.00 5,000.00 5,100.00	04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 28 803-000-0000-22910 101-410-1910-43150	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:LENNAR 20170406 20170410	Lennar Family of Builders Ref Escrow 2016-963 9660 Junco Ref Escrow 2014-307 9904 7th St Ref Escrow 2016-503 9818 7th St Check Total:	5,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 15,000.00	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 29 803-000-0000-22900 803-000-0000-22900 803-000-0000-22900	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:LOFF 2486607	Loffler Companies, Inc. Copy Machines Overage & Base	455.62	455.62 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 30 101-410-1940-44040	ACH Enabled: No

d	á
ē	ī
ĕ	5

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Payment Date	Acet Number	Reference
	Check Total:	455.62			
Vendor:MENARDSO 27092	Menards - Oakdale V-box Repair Check Total:	10.66	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 31 101-430-3100-42210	ACH Ennbled: No
Vendor:MENARDST 6887 6887	Menards - Stillwater Station Cleaning Supplies Rehab Supplies Rebate Credit Check Total:	9.27 14.94 -12.72 11.49	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 32 101-420-2220-44010 101-420-2220-44300	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:METCOU 1066269 Mar-17 Mar-17	Metropolitan Council Waste Water Svs May 2017 SAC Charges - March 2017 Prompt Pay Discount Check Total:	3,724.99 39,760.00 -397.60 43,087.39	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 33 602-495-9450-43820 602-000-0000-20802 602-000-0000-37220	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:MNDOH 10991	MN Department of Health Water Supply Oper Class C Lic - RW Check Total:	23.00	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 34 601-494-9400-44370	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:MNUNEMPL 20170410-079735	MN Dept Economic Security Unemployment Benefits - Q1 2017 Check Total:	1,842.78	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 35 101-410-1320-41420	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:Lillie 20170331 20170331 20170331	Lillie Suburban Newspapers Inc. Notice - Ord. 08-166 Notice - Zoning Map Assessment Notice Notice - Ord. 08-168 Check Total:	39.00 60.00 33.00 12.00 144.00	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 36 101-410-1910-43510 101-410-1910-43510 101-410-1910-43510	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:RIVRCOOP 20170331	River Country Cooperative Fuel Check Total:	134.14	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 37 101-420-2220-42120	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:SAFEFAST 181457	Safe-Fast, Inc. Hi-Vis jacket & safety glasses	103.68	103.68 04/18/2017	Check Scquence: 38 101-430-3100-44370	ACH Enabled: No

AP - Computer Check Proof List (04/13/2017 - 1:59 PM)

155.00 04/18/2017 101-420-3100-44375 101-420-3100-44375 101-420-3100-44375 101-420-3100-44375 101-420-3100-44375 101-420-3100-44375 101-420-3100-44375 101-420-3100-44375 101-420-3100-44375 101-420-310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-4375 101-420-320-4310-43	Invoice No	Description	Amount	Payment Date	Acet Number	Reference
Original Attack Deces Deces Sequence Sequence	181936 181936	Gloves Gloves Check Total:	135.00 135.00 373.68	04/18/2017	101-430-3100-44375 101-450-5200-44375	
Check Sequence: 40	Vendor: SAMBATEK 9266 9267 9516	Sambatck, Inc Tartan Park Royal Oaks Golf Course Village AUAR Update General Planning Svs Check Total:	877.50 121.00 135.00 1,133.50	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 39 803-000-0000-22910 101-410-1910-43150 101-410-1910-43150	ACH Enabled: No
STILLACE Stillwater Ace Hardware 67.94 04/18/2017 601-494-9400-42270 Still	Vendor:SCHLOMKA 19601	Schlomka Services LLC Pumping-Lisbon Lift Station (forcemain Check Total:	4,725.00 4,725.00	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 40 602-495-9450-43150	ACH Enabled: No
Plan_Itt Software 060117-060118 675.00 04/18/2017 101-410-1320-43190 Check Total:	Vendor:STILLACE 186150 186150	Stillwater Ace Hardware Padłock Padłock Check Total:	67.94 67.94 135.88	04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 41 601-494-9400-42270 602-495-9450-42270	ACH Enabled: No
SW/WC Service Cooperatives 21,933.00 04/18/2017 Check Sequence: 43 May 2017 BXBS Premium 21,933.00 04/18/2017 101-000-0000-21706 Check Total: 21,933.00 04/18/2017 Check Sequence: 44 Contract Servies - SCADA 279.00 04/18/2017 601-494-9400-43150 Contract Servies - SCADA 558.00 602-495-9460-43150 Check Total: 558.00 04/18/2017 601-494-9400-43150 Check Total: 100.00 04/18/2017 101-450-5200-4250 Check Total: 470.00 04/18/2017 101-450-5200-42160 Check Total: 470.00 04/18/2017 409-480-8000-43160 TXDA, Inc. TXDA, Inc. Check Sequence: 46	Vendor:STRATEGI 86	Strategic Insights, Inc 'Plan-It!' Software 060117-060118 Check Total:	675.00		Check Sequence: 42 101-410-1320-43190	ACH Enabled: No
Telemetry & Process Controls Check Sequence: 44 Check Sequence: 44 Contract Servies - SCADA 279.00 04/18/2017 601-494-9400-43150 602-495-9450-43030 602-495-9450-43030 602-495-9450-43030 602-495-9450-430-43030 602-495-4450-43030 602-495-4450-43030 602-495	Vendor:SW/WC 2013430001	SW/WC Service Cooperatives May 2017 BXBS Premium Check Total:	21,933.00	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 43 101-000-0000-21706	ACH Enabled: No
SMAN Tessman Company Corp	Vendor:TELEMETR 105321 105321	Telemetry & Process Controls Contract Servies - SCADA Contract Servies - SCADA Check Total:	279.00 279.00 558.00		Check Sequence: 44 601-494-9400-43150 602-495-9450-43150	ACH Enabled: No
TKDA, Inc. 2017 Street Imp - Design Phase Svs 17,106.21 04/18/2017 409-480-8000-43030	Vendor:TESSMAN S348889-IN S348889-IN	Tessman Company Corp Landscape Sup-Easton Village Playground Chemicals Cheek Total:	370.00 100.00 470.00		Check Sequence: 45 101-450-5200-42250 101-450-5200-42160	ACH Enabled: No
	Vendor:TKDA 002017000496	TKDA, Inc. 2017 Street Imp - Design Phase Svs	17,106.21	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 46 409-480-8000-43030	ACH Enabled: No

Invoice No	Description	Amount	Payment Date	Acet Number	Reference
	Check Total:	17,106.21			
Vendor:TRKUTI 309840	Truck Utilities Inc. Parts V-Box Check Total:	137.04	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 47 101-430-3120-42210	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:UMTREE 20170405 20170405	University of MN Tree Insp U of M Tree Insp Class U of M Tree Insp Class Check Total:	212.50 212.50 425.00	04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 48 101-430-3100-44370 101-450-5200-44300	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor: Whiteani 20170404 20170404-2 20170404-2	Anita White Cable Oper - City Council 040417 Cable Operation - City Council 4/11 Cable Operation - HR Comm 4/10 Check Total:	55.00 55.00 55.00 165.00	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 49 101-410-1450-43620 101-410-1450-43620 101-410-1450-43620	ACH Enabled: No
Vendor:XCEL 51-0011092579-5 51-0011431737-7 51-4504807-7 51-4580376-5 51-4580376-5 51-5356323-8 51-6736544-2 51-6956201-4 51-7538112-1	Xcel Energy Warning Strens Booster Station Traffic Lights City Hall Traffic Lights Wells 1 & 2 Street Lights VFW Balffield Lights Public Works Check Total:	14.83 589.78 274.34 332.97 31.16 986.65 1,918.91 44.76 1,855.29 6,048.69	04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017 04/18/2017	Check Sequence: 50 101-420-2220-43810 601-494-9400-43810 101-410-1940-43810 101-430-3160-43810 601-494-9400-43810 101-430-3160-43810	ACH Enabled: No
	Total for Check Run: Total Number of Checks:	234,574.25			

			11.6
			100
		/	



STAFF REPORT

DATE:

April 18, 2017

CONSENT

ITEM 3

TO:

Lake Elmo City Council

FROM:

Dan Raboin, City Assessor

AGENDA ITEM:

Monthly Assessor Report

REVIEWED BY:

Kristina Handt, City Administrator

<u>SUMMARY AND ACTION REQUESTED:</u> As part of its Consent Agenda, the City Council is asked to accept the monthly assessor report for March 2017 outlining work performed on behalf of the City of Lake Elmo. No specific motion is needed as this is recommended as part of the *Consent Agenda*.

MONTHLY ACTIVITY:

Property splits/plats – 0
Sales collected and viewed – 16
Taxpayer inquiries – 11
Miscellaneous inquiries - 2
Inspections – Residential – 7
Building permit reviews – 29
Pictures taken – 8

Other work performed included:

- Receiving valuation related phone calls/inspecting properties.
- Monthly meeting with County residential and commercial supervisors.
- · When not working in the field/inspections:
 - Computer work includes but not limited to; data entry for all properties inspected, permit information, sales verification using MLS and other resources, and telephone inquiries.

RECOMMENDATION: Based on the aforementioned, the staff recommends the City Council accept the March 2017 monthly assessor report.



STAFF REPORT

DATE:

4/18/17

CONSENT

ITEM #:

4

TO:

Lake Elmo City Council

FROM:

Mike Bent, Building Official

AGENDA ITEM:

Monthly Building Department Report - March 2017

REVIEWED BY:

<u>SUMMARY AND ACTION REQUESTED</u>: As part of its Consent Agenda, the City Council is asked to accept the monthly building department report. No specific motion is needed, as this is recommended to be part of the overall approval of the *Consent Agenda*.

MONTHLY REPORT: Below is a snapshot of the monthly statistics for March 2017. Comparison data is also include from prior years for March for new home single family construction and total permitting activity for the month. Attached are the system summary reports breaking out this information further, including the statistics related to the inspection activity.

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
New homes	13	18/6 *	4
Total valuation	\$3,925,565	\$5,705,677/\$815,131	\$1,499,606
Average home value	\$301,966	\$316,982/\$135,855	\$374,901
Total Permit Valuation YTD	\$25,729,973	\$20,981,062	\$7,747,769

^{*}Single Family Home/Townhouse

RECOMMENDATION: Based on the aforementioned, the staff recommends the City Council accept the March 2017 monthly building permit report.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Valuation Report
- 2. Permits Issued & Fees Report
- 3. Inspection statistic report for March 2017

CITY OF LAKE ELMO Valuation Report - Summary

Issued Date From: 3/1/2017 To: 3/31/2017 Permit Type: All Property Type: All Construction Type: All Include YTD: Yes

Permit Kind		Permit Count	Valuation	Dwell Units
Permit Type: BUILDING		***************************************		
COMMERCIAL ALTERATION		I	\$827,600.00	0
COMMERCIAL REMODEL		1	\$9,000.00	0
COMMERCIAL SIDING		1	\$19,000.00	0
MANUFACTURED HOME REPLACE/REPAIR		1	\$1,500.00	0
MANUFACTURED HOME ROOFING		1	\$5,000.00	0
SINGLE FAMILY BASEMENT FINISH		1	\$12,000.00	0
SINGLE FAMILY DECK		2	\$41,000.00	0
SINGLE FAMILY NEW CONSTRUCTION		13	\$3,925,565.00	0
SINGLE FAMILY POOL		2	\$30,000.00	0
SINGLE FAMILY REMODEL		1	00.000,002	C
SINGLE FAMILY ROOFING		4	\$26,200.00	C
SINGLE FAMILY SIDING		2	\$36,300.00	0
SINGLE FAMILY WINDOWS		5	\$79,498.00	0
Permit Type: BUILDING - Total	Period	35	\$5,072,663.00	
	YTD _	106	\$25,729,973.00	
Report Total:	Period	35	\$5,072,663.00	0
	YTD	106	\$25,729,973.00	0

CITY OF .E ELMO
Permits Issued & Fees Report - Detail by Address

Issued Date From: 3/1/2017 To: 3/31/2017
Permit Type: All Property Type: All Construction Type: All Include YTD: Yes Status: Not Voided

Permit#	Date Issued	Site Address	Permit Count	Dwell Units	Valuation	Revenue	Plan Check	State Surcharge	Escrow Fees	SAC	SAC	WAC	Total Fees
Permit Type:		BUILDING											
Per 2017-00027	Permit Kind: 27 03/03/2017	Permit Kind: COMMERCIAL ALTERATION 2017-00027 03/03/2017 9200 HUDSON BLVD N	ION	0	827,600.00	9,976.65	3,420.07	374.55	5,000.00	5	5,485.00	3.000.00	22,356.27
Per	mit Kind:	Permit Kind: COMMERCIAL FIRE ALARM	RM										
Per 2017-00149	Permit Kind: 49 03/14/2017	COMMERCIAL REMODEL 10390 39TH ST N 1	4	٥	9,000,00	199.35	129.58	4.50					333,43
Permit Kind: 2016-01377 03/13/2017	Permit Kind: 77 03/13/2017	COMMERCIAL SIBING 8649 FAGLE POINT BLVD N		٥	19,000.00	364.85		9.50					374.35
Per 2017-00127	Permit Kind: 27 03/03/2017	MANUFACTURED HOME REPLACE/REPAIR 385 CIMARRON 0	REPLACI	E/REPAIR 0	1,500.00	65.00		0.75					65.75
Permit Kind: 2017-00126 03/01/2017	Permit Kind: 26 03/01/2017	MANUFACTURED HOME ROOFING 397 CIMARRON	ROOFING	0	5,000.00	133.15		2.50					135,65
Per	Permit Kind:	SINGLE FAMILY ALTERATION	TION										
Permit Kind: 2017-00146 03/14/2017	Permit Kind: 46 03/14/2017	SINGLE FAMILY BASEMENT FINISH 5197 LINDEN TRL N	NT FINIS	o #	12,000.00	369.00	161.85	90.9					536.85
4/10/2017													

Page 1 of 6

Permit Type: BUILDING	Permit# Ds	Date Issued	Site Address	Permit Count	Dwell Units	Valuation	Revenue	Plan Check	State	Escrow	SAC	SAC	WAC	Total Fees
Hit Kind: SINGLE FAMILY DECK	ermit Type:	BUIL	DING											
STATE SINGLE FAMILY DROR	_	t Kind: 3/14/2017			0	20,000.00	381.40	247.91	10.00					639.31
mit Kind: SINGLE FAMILY MANUFACTURED HOME 200.00 1.00		3/30/2017			0	21,000.00	397.95	258.67	10.50					667.1
STATE FAMILY MANUFACTURED HOME 200.00 1.00	Permi	it Kind:	SINGLE FAMILY DOOR											
STATESTIFF AS CLIMARRON Color	=	it Kind:		ACTURE	DHOME		00 002		98 -					201.00
STATESTOT 94 CIMARRON 0 1500		3/15/2017			0		200.00		1.00					201.00
mit Kind: SINGLE FAMILY NEW CONSTRUCTION 3.427.65 1.789.22 166.00 2.000.00 1 3.485.00 1,000.00 0.302.92/2017 1.186.31 1.186.20 2.000.00 1 3.485.00 1,000.00 9. 0.302.92/2017 1.186.32 1.179.90 1.65.89 1.75 2.000.00 1 3.485.00 1.000.00 9. 0.302.92/2017 1.188.32 1.65.00 3.485.00 1.600.00 1 3.485.00 1.000.00 9. 0.302.22/2017 1.1789.22 1.66.00 3.485.00 1.600.00 1 3.485.00 1.000.00 9. 0.315.22/2017 1.1789.22 1.179.02 2.000.00 1 3.485.00 1.000.00 9. 0.315.22/2017 1.124.00 0.000.00 3.346.15 2.061.25 1.700.00 1 3.485.00 1.000.00 9. 0.312.22/2017 1.124.00 0.000.00 3.346.15 1.600.25 1.147.30 2.000.00 1 3.485.00 1.000.00 9.		3/15/2017			0		200.00		1,00					201.00
03222017 11789 22 166.00 2 000 00 1 3485.00 1,000 00 9 03222017 11783 22 MST 16.00.30 3.477.90 3.477.90 1.626.89 1475.00 1,000 00 1 3485.00 1,000 00 9 032222017 11783 22 MST 0 2.95,000 00 3.377.90 1,626.89 1475.00 1,000 00 1 3485.00 1,000 00 9 032222017 11783 22 MST 0 2.95,000 00 3.375.00 1,000.20 1 3485.00 1,000 00 9 032222017 11783 22 MST 1 1.260.20 1.575.00 2.000.00 1 3485.00 1,000.00 9 032222017 11783 22 MST 1 1.260.20 1.775.00 2.000.00 1 3485.00 1,000.00 9 032222017 1.234 40TH ST N 0 2.95,000.00 3.319.65 1,719.02 1.85.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00	Permi	it Kind:	SINGLE FAMILY NEW CO	NSTRUC	TION									
03/28/2017 11688 32ND STN 0 255,000 00 3,15/19 0 1,626,89 1 147,50 2,000,00 1 1,495,00 1 1,000,00 1		3/06/2017			0	332,000.00	3,427.65	1.789.22	166.00	2,000.00		3,485.00	00.000,1	10,317.2
03/23/2017 11788 32M3 STN 0 53/30/1010 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,5/30/101 3,485.00 1,000.00 3,3/30/101 3,485.00 1,000.00 3,3/30/101 3,485.00 1,000.00 3,3/30/101 3,485.00 1,000.00 3,3/30/101 3,485.00 1,000.00 3,3/30/101 3,485.00 1,000.00 3,3/30/101 3,485.00 1,000.00 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 3,485.00 1,000.00 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00 1,3/30/101 9,000.00<		3/28/2017			0 4	295,000.00	3,177.90	1,626.89	147.50	2,000.00	345	3,485,00	1 000 00	10 527
DATE NATION		13/22/2017			0 9	350,000.00	3,249,13	07,898,1	144.50	2,000.00	-	3,485.00	1,000.00	9,817.
10,000,00 3,19,65 1,719,02 158,00 2,000,00 1 3,485,00 1,000,00 1 3,485,00 1,000,00 1 3,485,00 1,000,00 1 3,485,00 1,000,00 1 3,485,00 1,000,00 1 3,485,00 1,000,00		1107/20/51/5/				275,000,00	3,042.90	1,539.14	137.50	2,000.00		3,485.00	1,000.00	9,654.
03/23/2017 11277 40TH STN 0 0 394,000,00 3,846.15 2,061.25 197.00 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 1 0,03/23/2017 8732 9TH PLACE N 0 297,000,00 3,191.40 1,635.66 148.50 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9,03/23/2017 8733 9TH PLACE N 0 289,675.00 3,191.40 1,635.66 148.70 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9,03/22/2017 8834 9TH PLACE N 0 289,675.00 3,144.15 1,604.95 144.84 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9,03/22/2017 8634 8FF PLACE N 0 286,870.00 3,125.65 1,683.92 154.00 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9,03/22/2017 8638 RVING BLVDN 0 286,820.00 3,123.90 1,512.81 134.03 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9,03/23/2017 8638 RVING EKAMILY POOL 0 225,000.00 3,123.90 1,319.76 112.50 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9,03/23/2017 1162.4TH ST N 0 15,000.00 3,735.65 194.12 7.50 5,000.00 17.50 5,000.00 15,000.00 10,000		323/2017			. 0	316,000.00	3,319.65	1,719.02	158.00	2,000.00	-	3,485.00	1,000.00	10,131.
03/32/2017 8732 9TH PLACE N 0 297,000,00 3,191.40 1,635,66 148.50 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000,00 9,000,00 <th< td=""><td></td><td>71/23/2017</td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>394,000.00</td><td>3,846.15</td><td>2,061,25</td><td>197.00</td><td>2,000.00</td><td>-</td><td>3,485.00</td><td>1,000,00</td><td>11,039.</td></th<>		71/23/2017			0	394,000.00	3,846.15	2,061,25	197.00	2,000.00	-	3,485.00	1,000,00	11,039.
03.03.22017 8854 9TH PLACE N		33/22/2017			Ó	297,000.00	3,191.40	1,635,66	148.50	2,000.00	-	3,485.00	1,000.00	9,910.
03/22/2017 8854 9TH PLACE N 0 308,000,00 3,265 65 1,683.92 154.00 2,000,00 1 3,485.00 1,000,00 10 03/22/2017 8677 IRVING BLVD N 0 268,070,00 3,022.40 1,512.81 134.03 2,000,00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9,000.00 9,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 9,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00		33/03/2017			0	289,675,00	3,144,15	1,604.95	144.84	2,000.00	-	3,485.00	1,000.00	9,828.9
03.22/2017 8677 RVING BLVD N 0 268.070.00 3.022.40 1,512.81 134.03 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9, 03.032/2017 8668 RVING CIR N 0 286,820.00 3,123.90 1,591.79 143.41 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9, 03.0323/2017 4092 LAVENDER AVE N 0 225,000.00 2,705.40 1,319.76 112.50 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9, 03.0315/2017 11162 4TH ST N 0 15,000.00 373.65 194.12 7.50 500.00 50.00		3/22/2017			0	308,000.00	3,265 65	1,683.92	154.00	2,000,00	-	3,485.00	1,000.00	10,038.
03/03/2017 8668 RVING CIR N 0 286,820.00 3,123.90 1,591.79 143.41 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9, 03/03/2017 8668 RVING CIR N 0 225,000.00 2,705.40 1,319.76 112.50 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9, 03/03/2017 11162 47H ST N 0 15,000.00 373.65 194.12 7.50 500.00 9, 03/15/2017 5820 LILY AVE N 0 15,000.00 373.65 194.12 7.50 500.00		33/22/2017			0	268,070.00	3,002.40	1,512.81	134.03	2,000.00	_	3,485,00	1,000.00	9.584
03/23/2017 4092 LAVENDER AVE N 0 225,000.00 2,705.40 1,319.76 112.50 2,000.00 1 3,485.00 1,000.00 9, mit Kind: SINGLE FAMILY POOL 03/15/2017 11162 4TH ST N 0 15,000.00 373.65 194.12 7.50 500.00 03/15/2017 5820 LILY AVE N 0 15,000.00 373.65 194.12 7.50 500.00		33/03/2017			0	286,820.00	3,123.90	1,591.79	143,41	2,000.00	-	3,485.00	1,000.00	9,794.
mit Kind: SINGLE FAMILY POOL 0 15,000.00 373.65 194.12 7.50 500.00 03/15/2017 11162 4TH ST N 0 15,000.00 373.65 194.12 7.50 500.00		73/23/2017			0	225,000.00	2,705.40	1,319.76	112.50	2,000,00	_	3,485.00	1,000.00	9,072.0
03/15/2017 11162 4TH ST N 0 15,000,00 373.65 194.12 7.50 500.00 03/15/2017 5820 LILY AVE N 0 15,000,00 373.65 194.12 7.50 500.00	1	ilt Kind:	2.500		é	On account	37 101	5 80	ç	90 000				\$7.5
William I Ave Late 1 A		03/15/2017			0 0	15,000.00	173.65	194.12	7.50	500.00				575.
		05/102/2017			>	NA WANTED	200							

Page 2 of 6

Permit# Date S	Site Address	Permit Count	Dwell Units	Valuation	Revenue	Plan Check	State Surcharge	Escrow	SAC	SAC	WAC	Total Fees
Permit Type: BUILDING	DING											
Permit Kind: S 2017-00133 03/09/2017 4	SINGLE FAMILY REMODEL 4555 OLSON LAKE TRL N	ų	0	60,000.00	968.65	551.62	30.00					1,550.27
rmit Kind:	SINGLE FAMILY ROOFING											
03/20/2017	8834 37TH ST N		0	7,800.00	182.80		3.90					200 / 100
03/20/2017	8065 59TH ST N		0	2,400.00	99.80		1.20					186,70
03/22/2017	8014 HIDDEN BAY TRI. N		0	6,000,00	149.70		3.00					00.101
2017-00184 03/29/2017 8	8909 LAKE JANE TRI. N		0	10,000.00	215.90		5.00					220.90
mit Kind:	SINGLE FAMILY SIDING											
03/06/2017	5480 HILLTOP AVE N		0	8,000.00	182.80		4 00					
2017-00174 03/24/2017 1	1594 IVY AVE N		0	28,300.00	512.00		14.15					186.80
												250.15
mit Kind:	SINGLE FAMILY WINDOWS	ys.										
2017-00136 03/03/2017 7	7780 50TH ST N		0	12 367 00	17.996							
2017-00175 03/24/2017 9	9885 S9TH STREET CT N		O	36 080 00	1.002		6.18					271.92
2017-00181 03/30/2017 8	8592 IRONWOOD TRL N		0	1 800 00	24.10		18.04					626.04
	2767 LAKE ELMO AVE N		0 0	00.00%,1	0.00		0.00					77.00
71003170	340S LAKE ELNO AVEN		> 1	0.6/0.00	166.25		3,44					169 69
	N TAN OWN THE PARTY		ė.	22,366.00	431 05		11.18					442.23
Permit Type: BUILDING - Totals	NG - Totals	İ										
	-	38	0	5,072,663.00	59,027.14	26,711.11	2,500.07	32,000.00	=	50,790.00	16.000.00	100 000 000
	ATA	ق ا	•	25,729,973.00	264,732,49	131,572,16	12,684,16	131,000.00			64,000,00	834,868,81
Permit Type: MECH.	MECHANICAL								j	İ		
Permit Kind: C 2017-00141 03/08/2017 1	mit Kind: COMMERCIAL HVAC 03/08/2017 11030 STILLWATER BLVD N		o		12,450,00		415.00					17 845 00
4/10/2017												00.000.21
												Page 3 of 6

Permit# Date Issued	-	Site Address P	Permit I Count	Dwell Units	Valuation	Revenue	Plan Check	State Surcharge	Escrow S/ Fees Ur	SAC S Units I	SAC	WAC Fees	Total Fees
Permit Type:	MECH,	MECHANICAL											
=		nit Kind: MANUFACTURED HOME HVAC 03/03/2017 385 CIMARRON	VAC	0 0		60.09		1.00					61.00
Permit Kind: 2017-00140 03/06/2017		SINGLE FAMILY FIREFLACE 8619 HIDDEN BAY TRL N 9057 LAKE JANE TRL N	떨	. 00		00.00		00'1					61.00
		SINGLE FAMILY HVAC 9095 31ST ST N		0		00:09		1.00					00.10
Permit Type: A	МЕСНА	Permit Type: MECHANICAL - Totals Period YTD	6 72			12,750.00	Ì	420.00					15,772.25
Permit Type: PLU Permit Kind:		""	NSTALI	ATION/AP	PLIANCE								
Permit Kind: 2017-00143 03/09/2017		COMMERCIAL SEWER CONNECTION 3520 LAVERNE AVE N	NNECT	O NOI		90.09		1.00					61.00
Permit Kind: 2017-00128 03/03/2017	200	MANUFACTURED HOME FIXTURE INSTALLATION / APPLIANCE 385 CIMARRON 0	TXTUR	E INSTALLA	TION / APPLIANCE	00'09		1.00					61.00

Page 4 of 6

Permit# Date Issue	-	Site Address	Permit Count	Dwell t Units	Valuation	Revenue	Plan Check	State Surcharge	Escrow SAC Fees Units	SAC	SAC	WAC	Total Fees
Permit Type:	PLUM	PLUMBING										633.1	
Permit Kind: 2017-00157 03/15/2017	Kind: 15/2017	SINGLE FAMILY FIXTURE INSTALLATION / APPLIANCE 8021 S9TH ST N 0	CTURE INST	NLLATION//	APPLIANCE	60.00		1.00					61.00
Permit Kind: 2017-00164 03/21/2017		SINGLE FAMILY SEWER CONNECTION 11280 30TH ST N	WER CONNE	CTION		60.00		1.00					61.00
Permit Kind: 2017-00195 03/31/2017 2017-00189 03/30/2017		mit Kind: SINGLE FAMILY WATER HEATER 03/31/2017 4768 LARKSPUR LN N 03/30/2017 4463 LILY AVE N	VTER HEATE	0.0		59,90		1.00					61.00
Permit Kind: 2017-00165 03/21/2017 2017-00131 03/02/2017 2017-00158 03/15/2017 2017-00159 03/15/2017 2017-00193 03/31/2017 2017-00192 03/31/2017	nit Kind: 5 03/21/2017 5 03/02/2017 5 03/15/2017 8 03/15/2017 8 03/31/2017 8	nit Kind: SINGLE FAMILY WATER SOFTNER 03/21/2017 11:87 32ND STN 03/02/2017 97:33 5TH ST LANE N 03/15/2017 87:29TH PLACE N 03/15/2017 8831 9TH PLACE N 03/31/2017 8881 9TH PLACE N	TER SOFTNI	000000		60.00 60.00 60.00 60.00 60.00		1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00					61.00 61.00 61.00 61.00 61.00 61.00
Permit Type: PLUMBING - Totals	PLUMB		Period 13	• •		779,90		13.00			ĺ		2,801.90

Permit Type: SPRINKLER AND ALARM

Permit Kind: COMMERCIAL FIRE SUPPRESSION

Permit Kind: COMMERCIAL FIRE ALARM

rermit# Da	Date Site Address Issued	Count	t Dwell it Units	its	v attaction	an in the second		Surcharge	Fees	Units	Fees	Fees	
Permit Type:	SPRINKLER AND ALARM												
Permit Type:	Permit Type: SPRINKLER AND ALARM - Totals Period YTD		10 7 1			5,237.87		123.35					5361.22
Permit Type: Permit 2017-00183 03	Permit Type: ZONING Permit Kind: COMMERCIAL FENCE 2017-00183 03/28/2017 JUNAVAILABLE			c		75.00							75.00
Permi 2017-00125 03	Permit Kind: COMMERCIAL SIGN 25 03/03/2017 8515 EAGLE POINT BLVD N 200	7		0		180.00							180.00
Permi 2017-00176 0. 2017-00124 0'	Permit Kind: SINGLE FAMILY FENCE 76 03/27/2017 2930 30TH STREET CIR N 124 03/02/2017 9660 JUNCO RD N	SC		00		75.00 175.00							75.00
Permit Type	Permit Type: ZONING - Totals	Period	1 4 10	0 0		505.00				ÌÌ			685.00
Report Total		Period (19 881		\$5,072,663.00 \$25,729,973.00	73,062.04	26,711.11	2,933.07	32,000.00 131,000.00	4 %	50,790.00 204,130.00	16,000.00	728,489.18

CITY OF LAKE ELMO Inspection Statistics Report - Detail

Actual Date From: 3/1/2017 To: 3/31/2017 Permit Type: All Property Type: All Construction Type: All

Inspection Type	Pass	Fail	No Status	Reinsp	Period Total	YTD Total
AS BUILT	0	0	0	0	0	3
AIRTEST	0	0	0	0	0	2
BUILDING FINAL	37	7	0	10	54	117
DECK FINAL	1	0	0	0	1	6
ELECTRICAL FINAL	24	0	0	0	24	63
ELECTRICAL ROUGH IN	4	0	0	0	4	36
ESCROW FINAL	0	0	0	0	0	3
FIRE ALARM ROUGH	0	1	0	0	1	ī
FENCE FINAL	0	0	0	0	0	I
FINAL	2	0	1	0	3	7
FIREPLACE ROUGH IN	19	0	0	0	19	69
FOOTINGS/SLAB	20	0	0	0	20	54
FIREPLACE FINAL	4	0	0	0	4	6
FOUNDATION PRIOR TO BACKFILL	0	0	0	0	0	1
FRAMING 2	2	0	0	0	2	5
FRAMING	34	7	0	8	49	148
FRAMING ROUGH IN	0	0	0	0	0	1
FIRE RATED WALL ASSEMBLY	3	0	0	1	4	8
FIRE SEPERATION WALL	6	0	0	0	6	45
FIRE SUPPRESSION FINAL	13	3	0	2	18	34
FIRE SUPPRESSION ROUGH IN	4	1	0	0	5	5
GASLINE / PRESSURE TEST	21	8	0	7	36	105
TYPE 1 HOOD ROUGH IN	0	0	0	0	0	1
HEATING ROUGH 2	1	0	0	0	Ĭ	2
HTG RI ABOVE CEILING	1	1	0	1	3	5
HOUSE WRAP	3	0	0	0	3	9
HYDRONIC PIPE AIR TEST	1	0	0	0	l î	1
N FLOOR HEAT AIR TEST	1	0	0	0	l î	1
NSULATION	26	3	0	1	30	104
ATH	29	0	0	0	29	66
HEATING FINAL	42	4	0	7	53	114
HEATING ROUGH IN	27	1	0	I	29	99
TIRE SPRINKLER ROUGH	5	1	0	1	7	27
OTHER	1	0	0	0	ĺ	5
LUMBING FINAL	40	3	0	2	45	105
LUMBING ROUGH IN	22	0	1	ō	23	92
LUMBING ROUGH 2	2	0	0	0	2	3
LUMBING UNDERGROUND	26	0	0	0	26	64
OLY/UNDER SLAB	23	2	0	2	27	62
OURED WALL	16	1	0	ī	18	48
ADON UNDERGROUND	9	0	0	0	9	15
OOFING FINAL	1	0	0	0	í	4
CE & WATER	2	0	0	0	2	4
EWER & WATER	16	0	0	0	16	43
EWER	1	0	0	o l	1	2
HEATHING	0	0	0	0	ó	7
IDING FINAL	1	0	0	1	2	7
ILT FENCE	ó	0	0	o l	0	33
ITE MEETING	1	0	0	ő	1	1
TRUCTURAL STEEL	o o	0	0	ő	0	1
ISUAL	1	o o	0	o l	ĭ	1

Inspection Type	Pass	Fail	No Status	Reinsp	Period Total	YTD Total
WINDOW REPLACEMENT	2	1	0	0	3	7
WATERPROOF / DRAINTILE	13	0	0	0	13	41
WEATHER RESISTIVE BARRIER	11	2	0	1	14	24
Report Totals	518	46	2	46	612	1,718



STAFF REPORT

DATE: April 18, 2017 CONSENT ITEM #: 5

TO: City Council

FROM: Greg Malmquist, Fire Chief

AGENDA ITEM: Month End Fire Department Update for March 2017

REVIEWED BY: Kristina Handt, City Administrator

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL: Review month end activity update from fire department. Advise on any additional information requested.

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS:

We had a total of 26 calls for March.

- 1 Dispatched and cancelled en route
- 20 Medicals
- 3 Car accident with injuries
- 1 Downed power line
- 1 Public Service other

26 Total

A Command vehicle did not respond to 4 of the calls for the month for a response rate of 84%. Average response time for the month was just over 6.25 minutes. 10 of the calls had 3 or less responders minus the duty Officer. 1 call for the month had only one responder, total.

Department drills for the month:

- #1 Quarterly Engineer Drill truck maintenance and pumping (Engineers CEU)
- #2 Quarterly SCBA
- #3 CPR recertification
- #4 CPR make up drill with EMS back boarding drills

Points of interest:

- 5 Personnel began Fire Apparatus Operator training.
- One of Station 2's personnel moved causing him to need to respond out of Station One. This furthered the staffing gap at Station 2 as there are now just 6 FFs at station 2.
- E2 was out of service for almost exactly half of the month due to a variety of repair needs.



MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

DATE: 4/18/2017 CONSENT ITEM #: 6

AGENDA ITEM: Public Works Director Report

SUBMITTED BY: Rob Weldon, Public Works Director

REVIEWED BY: Kristina Handt, City Administrator

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL:

City Council is asked to review and accept, as part of Consent Agenda, a brief description of activities that have taken place in the Public Works Department in the month of March 2017.

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS:

- 2017 Sealcoat and Crackfill Mtg w/ FOCUS
- · Savona Park walk through/design w/ Planning Dept.
- Staff review of Space Needs Study
- Submitted Annual Sewer Survey
- PW Staff members attended U of M Shade Tree Course
- · Sunfish Lake Trail Grooming Grant submitted
- Hockey boards disassembled
- · Part-time seasonal interviews
- PW Staff members attended Sewer Training/Testing
- · PW Staff members attended Gopher State One-Call training
- · 2 winter weather events
- · Scheduling of spring street sweeping
- Pothole patching
 - o 12 tons (15th Street N, Heritage Dvlp.)

RECOMMENDATION:

Base on the activities listed above, City Council is respectfully asked to accept the March 2017 Public Works Report.



DATE:

April 18, 2017

CONSENT

ITEM #:

7

AGENDA ITEM: Hiring Lead Worker

SUBMITTED BY: Kristina Handt, City Administrator

BACKGROUND:

The City advertised internally for applications for the Lead Worker position from March 23-28.

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL:

Should Jamie Colemer be hired as the Lead Worker at the terms described below?

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS:

Staff is recommending the Council promote Jamie Colemer to Lead Worker. Colemer began working for the City of Lake Elmo in 2009. Staff is further recommending a starting wage of \$29.64/hour.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The Lead Worker wage would be split amongst five funds-storm water (5%), sewer (5%), general fund-public works (60%), general fund-parks (20%) and water (10%).

OPTIONS:

- 1) Hire Jamie Colemer as the Lead Worker at a wage of \$29.64/hour.
- 2) Offer the job to Colemer under different terms
- 3) Re-advertise the position externally

RECOMMENDATION:

If removed from the consent agenda:

Motion to hire Jamie Colemer as the Lead Worker with a starting wage of \$29.64/hour

ATTACHMENTS:

None



DATE:

April 18, 2017

CONSENT

ITEM #:

8

AGENDA ITEM: Fire Relief Association Board of Trustees Appointments

SUBMITTED BY: Kristina Handt, City Administrator

BACKGROUND:

Consistent with state statute, the by-laws of the Lake Elmo Firefighters Relief Association provide that there be two officials of the City that serve on its Board of Trustees along with the fire chief. One must be an elected official and the other may be an elected or appointed official. The Council appointed Council Member Lundgren as the elected official to the board in January. Since Cathy Bendel's departure from the City, there is a vacant position for one other official (either a councilmember or a staff person) to the Firefighters Relief Association Board of Trustees.

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL:

Who should the Council appoint to the Fire Relief Board of Trustees?

PROPOSAL:

Building Official Mike Bent has volunteered to serve on the board.

OPTIONS:

Council may select Mr. Bent, another staff person or another council member to appoint to the Fire Relief Board of Trustees.

RECOMMENDATION:

If removed from the consent agenda:

Motion to appoint Building Official Mike Bent to the Fire Relief Board of Trustees



DATE:

April 18, 2017

CONSENT

ITEM #:

09

AGENDA ITEM:

2017 Crack Seal Project - Accept Quotes and Award Contract

SUBMITTED BY: Ryan Stempski, Project Engineer

REVIEWED BY:

Kristina Handt, City Administrator

Rob Weldon, Public Works Director

Jack Griffin, City Engineer

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL: Should the City Council accept quotes and award a construction contract for the 2017 Crack Seal Project?

BACKGROUND: In accordance with the City's annual street maintenance program, certain streets have been scheduled to be seal coated in 2017. See attached Location Map and Street List. Best pavement management practices recommend these streets be crack sealed in advance of the seal coat treatment. Therefore, staff has solicited contractor quotes to complete the crack sealing this spring prior to the scheduled seal coat work.

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS: Quotes were solicited from 5 qualified contractors and 2 quotes were received on April 7, 2017. Gopher State Sealcoat, Inc. submitted the lowest quote of \$29,992 for the project. See attached tabulation for a breakdown of the quotes received. The work is required to be completed by May 26, 2017.

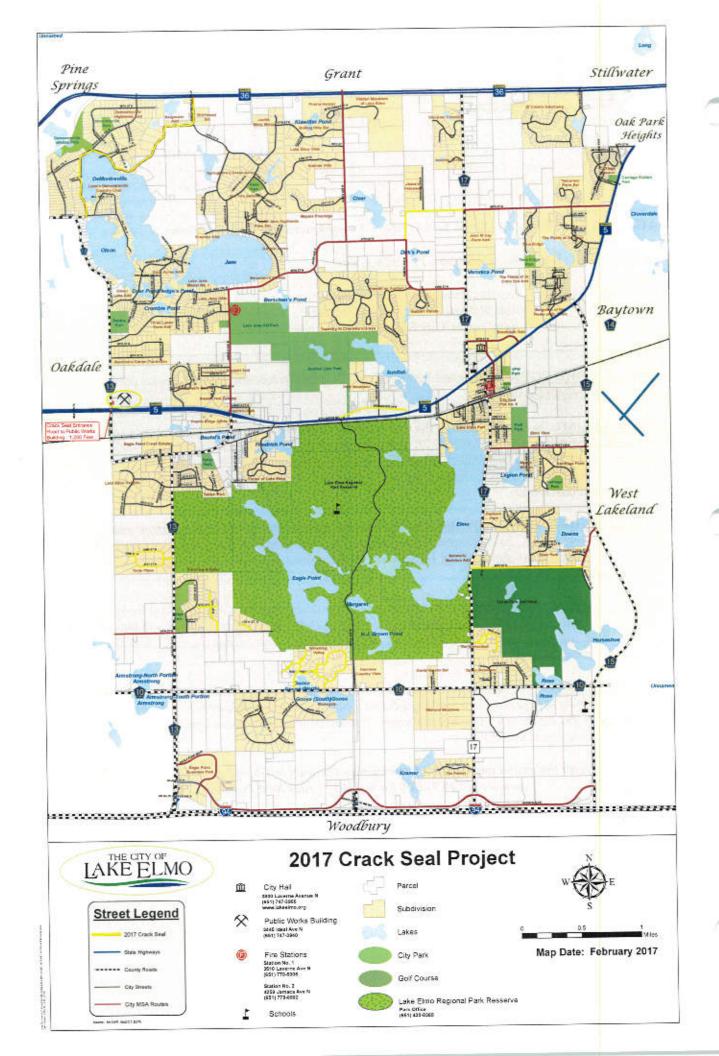
FISCAL IMPACT: Crack sealing is an annual street maintenance activity that is funded from the street maintenance budget. The 2017 street maintenance budget is \$425,000 which allocated \$35,000 for crack sealing. With the crack sealing quotes received on April 7th, the City remains on target with the overall street maintenance budget.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff is recommending that the City Council consider, as part of the Consent Agenda, accepting the quotes and awarding a construction contract to Gopher State Sealcoat, Inc. in the amount of \$29,992 for the 2017 Crack Seal Project. If removed from the consent agenda, the recommended motion for this action is as follows:

"Move to accept the quotes and award a Construction Contract to Gopher State Sealcoat, Inc. in the amount of \$29,992.00 for the 2017 Crack Seal Project."

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1. Project Location Map.
- Street List.
- 3. Quote Tabulation.
- 4. Gopher State Sealcoat Contract.



Street Segment	From	To	Development	Length	Width	CDS	Area (SE)	Area (SV)
WHISTI ING VALLEY ROAD	WHISTI ING VALLEY DRIVE	MALICEL INC. VALLEY TOAL	Official control of	in Great		200	Alca (or)	Aled (ST)
MARIETI INC VALLEY DOND	DANIO ANTERIO PORTE DI PARTICIPA	WHISTEING WALLET I KAIL	whilsting valley 2nd	809	28		18,451	2,050
WHISTLING VALLET ROAD	WHISTLING VALLEY ROAD	WHISTLING VALLEY ROAD	Whistling Valley 1st	553	28		15,482	1 720
WHISTLING VALLEY ROAD	CSAH 10 (10TH ST N)	INTERSECTION	Whistling Valley 1st	425	28		11.889	1 324
WHISTLING VALLEY ROAD	WHISTLING VALLEY DRIVE	WHISTLING VALLEY 1st	Whistling Valley 2nd	3.528	28		787 80	20.0
WHISTLING VALLEY TRAIL	WEST STUB	10TH ST I ANE	Whietling Valley 3rd	000	0 00		00,00	0.000
WHISTLING VALLEY TRAIL	NORTH STUB	NOBTH CTITE	Dio Compo Sumserior	770	07		20,613	2,868
ARREST INC VALLEY TOWN	TAY I TO THAT	anis ilianos	vvnistiing valley 1st	236	28		6,612	735
VHISTLING VALLEY I RAIL	TOTH ST LANE	NORTH END	Whistling Valley 1st	694	28		19,432	2,159
WHISTLING VALLEY DRIVE	10TH ST LANE	WHISTLING VALLEY ROAD	Whistling Valley 1st	767	28		21.483	2 387
WHISTLING VALLEY STUB	WHISTLING VALLEY STUB ST WHISTLING VALLEY TRAIL	NORTH END	Whistling Valley 3rd	134	24		3216	357
10TH STREET LN N	CSAH 10 (10TH ST)	WHISTLING VALLEY ROAD	Whistling Valley 1st	931	22		20.492	726 6
10TH STREET LN N	WHISTLING VALLEY ROAD	WHISTLING VALLEY TRAIL	Whistling Valley 1st	409	33		0.004	1213
KIMBRO AVE N	47TH ST N	SOTH ST N	MCAC B	070	1 6		0 0 0	20 1
SOTH ST N	KIRMANON AVE N	COAL AVE DIANGE	00000	0 0	20		43,163	4,796
M TO DIO	MIND OF WALK	COOR IN (LANE ELIMO AVE)	MSAS	1,815	24		43,583	4,843
N IS UNION	NIMBRO AVE N	AIRKWOOD AVE N	MSAS	641	24		15,373	1,708
DEMONTREVILLE TRAIL N	IH 36	S0TH ST N	MSAS	11,352	24		272,448	30.272
14TH ST N	CSAH 17 (LAKE ELMO AVE)	WEST SIDE 14TH ST SPLIT	The Homestead	197	28		4.719	524
14TH ST N	14TH ST NORTH SIDE OF SPLIT		The Homestead	717	20		11.464	1 274
I4TH ST N	14TH ST SOUTH SIDE OF SPLIT		The Homestead	818	20		13 096	1 455
14TH ST N	EAST SIDE 14TH ST SPLIT	CUL-DE-SAC	The Homestead	1.420	28		38 747	8448
STILLWATER LN N	MN TH 5 (STILLWATER BLVD)	KELVIN AVE		1 295	27		27 195	0000
STILLWATER LN N	MN TH 5 (STILLWATER BLVD)	KELVIN AVE		1 887	24		20 244	240,0
20TH ST N	CSAH 17 (LAKE ELMO AVE)	20TH ST COURT	MSAS	225	1 8		17.00	4,55
20TH ST N	20TH ST COURT	LEGION AVE	MOAS	0.00	77		12,653	1,405
N TO THOU	- COLON AVE	CECION OVE	0,000	2,041	77		44,892	4,988
Z 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	CEGION AVE	MANNING TRAIL N	MSAS	2,284	22		50,252	5,584
N IS ISIN	CSAH 13	22ND ST COURT	Torre Pines	2,270	26		49,946	5.550
ZZNDCIN	21ST STREET	WEST CUL-DE-SAC	Torre Pines	340	26	48	12,919	1,435
22ND ST N	21ST ST	22ND ST COURT	Torre Pines	1,552	26		34,152	3,795
15TH ST CT	15TH ST N	CUL-DE-SAC	Cardinal View	601	56	60	17,937	1,993
18TH ST N	IVORY AVE N	CARDINAL RIDGE ESTATES	Parkview Estates	375	26		9.762	1,085
16TH ST N	PARKVIEW ESTATES	IVY AVE N	Cardinal Ridge	319	28		8 288	100
16TH ST N	IVY AVE N	EAST END	Cardinal Ridge	322	28		8378	031
VY AVE N	16TH ST N	NORTH END	Cardinal Ridge	205	26		23,600	0 690
IVY AVE N	15TH ST N	16TH ST N	Cardinal Ridge	1,208	26		39.600	4 400
PW BUILDING DRIVEWAY	CSAH 13 (IDEAL AVE)	PW BUILDING PARKING LOT		1,200	24		28,800	3,200

TABULATION OF QUOTES

FOCUS ENGINEERING, inc.

2017 CRACK SEAL PROJECT CITY OF LAKE ELMO, MINNESOTA PROJECT NO. 2017.119

QUOTES RECEIVED BY: APRIL 7 2017, AT 3:00PM

				ENGINEER'S	ESTIMATE	Gopher 5	itate Seal	Coat, Inc.	Fahrner Asp	shalt Sea	slers, U.C.	Pavement Resources, It	 Astech Corp. 	Astech Corp. ACI Asphalt Contractors
MO.	DESCRIPTION QUANTITY LINIT	QUANTILY	UNIT	UNIT TOTAL PRICE AMOUNT	TOTAL	UNIT		UNIT TOTAL PRICE AMOUNT	UNIT	A.	TOTAL MOUNT	UNIT TOTAL PRICE AMOUNT		
22222	ROUT AND SEAL CRACKS	#	ন	40	30,000.00	W	s- 8	29,392.00	29,992.00 \$ 29,232.00 \$ 50,232.00 \$ 50,232.00	vs.	50,232.00	Did Not Submit	Did Not Submit	It Did Not Submit
1	TOTAL				\$ 30,000.00		40-	29,992.00		v.	50,232.00	**	-55	v

QUOTE PROPOSAL FOR THE 2017 CRACK SEAL PROJECT LAKE ELMO, MINNESOTA

NO.	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
1	ROUT AND SEAL CRACKS	LS	1	29992,€	129992.00
TOTA	L CRACK SEAL PROJECT			529992.	00

Payment for routing and sealing of cracks in accordance with the Contract Documents will be lump sum. We have examined the site of the work and are acquainted with all conditions affecting the construction of the work.

We understand and agree that the City may chose to award the project to the lowest responsible quote or in the best interest of the City. The City reserves the right to reject any or all quotes, to waive any informalities in any Quote, and to omit any part of the above work.

We agree that if this Proposal is accepted, we will execute a Contract in the form attached to this bid package. If we are awarded the Contract, we will complete the work by MAY 26, 2017.

	Respectfully submitted,
Firm Name	Gophen State Seulcout, Inc
Signature	Cray Oh
Signed by	Cruiq Olan
Title	Estimator
Contact Phone Number	952-971-9188
Address	12519 Rhode Island Ave.
	Saver MAI 55378

State of Minnesota Washington County

_____2017, by the City of Lake Elmo, Minnesota (herinafter called the

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE 2017 CRACK SEAL PROJECT LAKE ELMO, MINNESOTA

	day of	2017, by the City of Lake Eimo, Minnesota (herinafter called the ed the "Contractor").
Owner") and	(hereinafter calle	ed the "Contractor" j.
VITNESSETH that the parties		
elephone, water, sanitary fa	acilities, temporary facilitie	s, equipment and machinery, transportation, tools, fuel, power, light, heat, is, and all other facilities and incidentals, including profit and overhead, appletion of the work as described herein:
bituminous cracks in the stre cracks except those with exis Supplemental Specifications	eets shown on the attached L isting crack fill material.] The s for Construction (2014 Edi	(½" x ½") [when applicable], clean, dry, seal, and overband existing octain Map dated February, 2017. [Routing is to be completed on all the work shall be completed per the applicable MnDOT Materials Labration) and in accordance with the special provisions outlined within this necessary traffic control in accordance with the MMUTCD.
placed during a period of completely dry and remain a routing of cracks, cleaning damage the routed cracks. R routing and staling operation	rising temperature after the so throughout the application throughout the application throughout the application throughout the application of the throughout through the application of the throughout through the application of the throughout through the application of the application of the throughout throughout through the application of the application of the throughout through the application of the applic	ealant meets MnDOT 3723 or approved equal. Scalant materials may be e air temperature has reached 50 degrees F. The street surface must be n of the sealant material. The Contractor shall conduct the operation so that continuous operation. Traffic shall not be allowed to knead together or ore traffic is allowed on the pavement shall be re-routed, if necessary, when cost to the Owner. Cleaning shall continue until the crack is dry and all dirt, d adjacent pavement to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
Contractor shall fill the crac does not sag more than 1/8 cracks are not overfilled a settlement shall be given a additional cost to the project	ck such that after cooling, the inch below the pavement or and the final appearance of a second application of seal or however, scalant must be	It is at the pouring temperature recommended by the manufacturer. The is sealant is flush with the adjacent pavement along the edges and the center shoulder surface. Care shall be taken in the sealing of the cracks so that the hall present a neat fine line. Those deep cracks that experience sealant ant material. The Contractor, at their option, may use a backer rod at no eat least %" thick over rod. The sealant shall be tack free before opening to be heated at the pouring temperature for more than six (6) hours and shall
The Contractor shall replace	e any sealant that loses its be	and within one year after the sealant is applied.
The Contractor will be paid	as a Lump Sum for work or	ompleted in accordance with the Construction Contract,
All work shall be complete. Contract, and in accordance work by MAY 26, 2017.	d within the specified time I e with the "General Condit	frame and under the terms and conditions provided within this Constructions" shown in this contract. The contractor shall complete the proposed
compliance with all the terr	ms and conditions of this cor	\$ 16061 9
TOTAL AMOUNT (INSE	ERT FROM QUOTE FORM):

Project No. 2017 119

General Conditions for 2017 Crack Seal Project

Page I of 2



DATE: 4/18/17

CONSENT

ITEM #:

10

MOTION

TO:

City Council

AGENDA ITEM:

Engineering Design and Construction Standards Manual - March 2017 Revisions

& Landscape Design and Construction Standards Manual - March 2017

SUBMITTED BY:

Stephen Wensman, Planning Director and Jack Griffin, City Engineer

REVIEWED BY:

Kristina Handt, City Administrator

Rob Weldon, Public Works Director Chad Isakson, Assistance City Engineer

Stephen Mastey, Consulting Landscape Architect

BACKGROUND:

Engineering Design and Construction Standards: The City has prepared and maintains engineering design standards, standard specifications, and standard details for public infrastructure within the City, including streets, sanitary sewer, watermain, storm water facilities, right-of-way management, and boulevard layout. This information is compiled into an Engineering Design and Construction Standards Manual for use by staff and the development community. The latest version of the Manual is dated February 2015.

The standards have been established to set minimum requirements to be met for all public infrastructure projects in the City with the intent of constructing consistent and compatible infrastructure systems throughout the community; to clearly communicate with the development community these minimum expectations and requirements; and to expedite plan design, preparation and City plan review and approvals. The engineering design standards and guidelines have been established to address the most common project elements and are to be used in conjunction with the requirements set forth by applicable codes, laws and ordinances, recognized industry standards, good engineering practice and specific project needs. Omission of reference in these standards and guidelines does not relieve responsibility for compliance with these requirements. In addition, the provisions of these standards and guidelines are not intended to prohibit the use of alternative systems, methods or components. Professional engineering judgement and ingenuity is encouraged to adapt to specific project needs. However, varying from the standards and guidelines will only be permitted with the approval of the City Engineer, after performing due diligence to ensure the design is equivalent or superior to the prescribed elements of the guideline.

<u>Landscaping and Irrigation Standards</u>: In a similar manner, staff has been developing a set of landscaping and irrigation standards and practices to better accommodate the issues experienced with the development plan and construction oversight of landscaping. These practices have been packaged together to create a more formal Landscaping Design and Construction Standards Manual for use by City staff.

ISSUE BEFORE THE COMMISSION: Staff respectfully requests that the City Council review and approval of the March 2017 revisions to the Engineering Design and Construction Standards Manual and the new Landscaping Design and Construction Standards Manual.

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS:

Engineering Design and Construction Manual Revisions and Updates: The Engineering Design and Construction Standards Manual is a living document that is reviewed and modified from time to time by the City Engineering team to adapt pro-actively to changing conditions so as to remain current, address best practices and extract additional economic value and performance as needed. Changes are often based on recommendations from Planning, Public Works or other City staff, the development community, and other stakeholders. Changes made by the City Engineer over time are periodically brought forward as revisions to the Engineering Design and Construction Standards Manual to formalize the City's approval. The Engineering Design and Construction Standards Manual dated March 2017 includes the following revisions and updates:

Plan Format Requirements.

- 1. Updated the Plan Format requirements to require electronic plans for a complete submittal.
- 2. Removed reference to City benchmark system.
- 3. Added requirement to provide "All proposed lot corner elevations" as part of the grading plans.
- 4. Revised section IV. F. to clarify NWL and HWL plan requirements and require HWL contours.
- 5. Updated the Plan Format requirements to clarify record drawing requirements.
 - Revised II. A. to remove house pad as-built elevations.
 - Deleted II. M. requiring shots sufficient to produce 2 ft. contours.
 - Revised II. N. grade tolerance language to indicate areas outside of tolerance "may" be subject to revisions/re-work.
 - Added III.F. "Ties for draintile cleanouts to permanent structures."

Design Standards.

- 1. Clarified local street widths for a) parking both sides b) parking one side and c) no parking.
- Added minimum tangent requirements at local street intersections.
- 3. Collector street and right-of-way widths were changed to "case by case basis".
- Changed drain tile pipe to PVC schedule 40.
- 5. Sign post standards were changed per direction of Public Works.
- 6. Clarified the City street light fixture and pole requirements.
- Revised tracer wire requirements to be 12 AWG and added Drive-in Magnesium Grounding Anode Rod requirements to assist Public Works with utility locates.
- 8. Changed the minimum watermain pipe size to 6-inch diameter when allowed by the City Engineer.
- Maximum length of pipe at dead ends. Changed to 1,000 feet.
- 10. Added 4-foot Sump Manhole requirement to be consistent with VBWD standards.
- 11. Stormwater BMPs.
 - Changed Pretreatment forebay to no longer be "Required".
 - Added Clay Pond Liner specifications for wet ponds to meet VBWD standards.
 - Removed infiltration basin plantings to reference approved Landscape Plan.
 - Revised and detailed infiltration basin boring requirements.
- 12. Updated City Low Impact Development practices language.
- 13. Removed landscaping details.
- 14. Update detail plate index.
- 15. Unresolved items.
 - Review/revise turning radius at intersections w/center medians. Snow plow issues.

Standard Details.

- Revised all Standard Details to "MARCH 2017" and updated the index details to reflect updated numbering system.
- 2. 201 Added hydrant concrete splash pad per Public Works request.
- 203 Revised gate valve key requirements per Public Works request.
- 4. 208 Added note to reference Landscape Irrigation Standards for work by Private Contractor.
- 5. Added tracer wire requirements for utility locate assistance. Details provided by Public works.
 - 300A Added tracer wire note.
 - 313 Added access box and grounding rod detail.
 - 315 Added detail for tracer wire plan view.
- 6. 416 Revised minimum pond depth to 3-feet to match design standard.
- 7. 419 Changed draintile pipe to Schedule 40 PVC.
- 8. 505 Updated valley gutter detail to 6 foot width and removed mesh.
- 9. 507A, 507B, 507C, 507D, and 507E. Added MnDOT Pedestrian ramp standard detials.
- 10. 509 Updated standards trail width to 8 feet from 8-1/2 feet.
- 11. 514 Added new detail for bituminous saw and seal requirements for residential streets.
- 12. 600D Removed comment #5 requiring placement of 2 rows of sod and silt fence.
- 13. 801 Updated draintile note to schedule 40 pipe.
- 14. 804 Updated draintile note to schedule 40 pipe.
- 15. 805 Removed reference for the placement of 2 rows or sod/silt fence.
- 16. 807A Added detail for Temporary Cul-De-Sac Type A.
- 17. 807B Added detail for Temporary Cul-De-Sac Type B.
- 18. Removed Section 900 Landscape/Irrigation details to be located in Landscape Standards Manual.
- 19. Created new Section 900 for Signing/Pavement Markings/Lighting.
- 20. Added Detail 902 and 903 to detail new street and traffic sign post standards per Public Works.

Standard Specifications.

- Revised all Standard Specifications to "MARCH 2017".
- Section 1450 Included Modified Penetration Test for Aggregate Base Compaction (industry standard by Geotech field technicians).
- 3. Section 3217 Revised pavement marking materials (Section 4.C.).
- 4. Removed 3290 (Landscape Plantings). Moved Prairie Style turf to turf establishment section.
- 5. Section 3307 Tracer wire changed to 12 gauge per manufacturer's recommendation.
- Section 3330 Added tracer wire requirements per direction of Public Works. Using MWRA specifications incorporated. Grounding rod/access box at every service.
- Section 3340 Revised spec to address new MDH requirement for watertight connection on all storm sewer structures within 10 feet of watermain.
- Section 3346 Revised spec for draintile to be Schedule 40 PVC.
- 9. Section 3440 Revised sign posts per Public Works new standards and to match new details.

Landscape Design and Construction Manual Revisions and Updates: The new Landscape Design and Construction Manual includes updated details for deciduous, coniferous trees and shrubs for flat and sloped site planting. The tree protection detail was moved into the landscape standards. The landscape standards also include required and recommended details for landscape irrigation. The required irrigation details include the water service and controller details that illustrate the required connections to Municipal Water consistent with City Council's direction in 2016 when reviewing and adopting the irrigation standards. The recommended details illustrate best practices in landscape irrigation and these details are taken from the 5th Street project, where irrigation is required. All the irrigation standard details refer to updated irrigation specifications. Other improvements to the details include:

- To be current with MN Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction 2016 Edition;
- To be current with the latest edition of American Standard for Nursery Stock (ANSI Z60.1);
- To clarify and provide additional guidance on incorrect planting practices that have been observed from time on time projects within in the City specifically on City owned property / right of way;
- Provide guidance within the irrigation specification and details to help further protect the City's potable water resources; and
- To be current with updated technology advances within the irrigation industry specifically in the
 areas of energy efficiency, water conservation, improved watering that coincides with better plant
 health and increased sustainability of the irrigation products and systems supplied.

Note: The Landscape Design and Construction Manual will be assigned a different numbering system than presently shown on the attached details that are uniquely different than the Engineering set.

<u>PLANNING COMMISSION REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATION</u>: The Planning Commission reviewed the Engineering and Landscape Design and Construction Standards Manuals on 4/10/17 and had the following comments:

- Wanted the City to develop lighting standards or ordinances to minimize residential lighting.
- Wanted the Landscape planting details to better highlight planting with the root flare above the adjacent grade.
- Wanted the Landscape Details or Ordinances to minimize the need for irrigation.

The Planning Commission recommended approval of the Engineering Design and Construction Standards Manual with the following condition:

That lighting standards or ordinances be developed to minimize residential lighting.

The Planning Commission recommended approval of the Landscape Design and Construction Standards Manual with the following condition:

- That the planting details be amended to better highlight planting with the root flare above the adjacent grade.
- That the ordinances be amended to minimize the need for irrigation.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff is recommending that the City Council approve the March 2017 revisions to the Engineering Design and Construction Standards Manual as presented since the goal to minimize residential lighting must first be developed by staff and the lighting standards will be addressed by ordinance. The engineering standards currently do not address lighting so there are no conflicts with the Planning Commission request. Staff is further recommending that the City Council approve the Landscape Design and Construction Standards Manual as amended to better highlight planting with the root flare above the adjacent grade. Staff believes the goal to minimize the need for irrigation should also be addressed by ordinance.

"Move to recommend approval of the March 2017 revisions to the Engineering Design and Construction Standards Manual and the new Landscape Design and Construction Standards Manual."

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1. Plan Format Requirements Redlines showing changes from February 2015 to March 2017.
- 2. Engineering Design Standards Redlines showing changes from February 2015 to March 2017.
- 3. Standard Details New details 201, 208, 315, 514, 807A, 807B, 902, and 903.
- Landscape Standard Details and Specifications.

^{*}The full Engineering Design and Construction Standards Manual, dated March 2017 is available for review at City Hall.

PLAN SHEET FORMAT REQUIREMENTS

for

CITY OF LAKE ELMO

This document outlines the required plan format and minimum acceptable plan sheet requirements for each development project within the City of Lake Elmo. The minimum requirements shall be met for all projects before approval may be granted by the City Engineer.

Plan submittals will not be considered received until all plan formats have been submitted to the City. All submittals and resubmittals shall include full size plans (22" x 34"), half size plans (11" x 17") and electronic plan files in PDF format.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Plan sheet size shall be 22" x 34" and 11" x 17".
- 2. All Plans shall be submitted in electronic PDF format.
- 2-3. All electronic CAD/GIS files, when required, must be accompanied by a "layer description list" that clearly identifies the elements of each layer or level.
- Vertical control of Construction Record Drawings must be on the City's Benchmark System.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25*

Formatted: Top: 0.6", Bottom: 0.6", Footer distance from

edge: 0.41"

CONSTRUCTION PLANS: The following plan sheets shall be bound together in one plan set and distributed to the City in the number and plan size as required.

I. <u>Title Sheet</u>

- A. Location Map with Section, Range and Township provided.
- B. Sheet Index.
- C. Plan Date with all Revision Dates.
- D. Preparer's Name and Contact Information.
- E. Owner's Name and Contact Information.

II. Legend and Typical Sections

- A. Plan Legend for all Applicable Symbols.
- B. City of Lake Elmo Typical Sections as Applicable to the Project.
- C. Additional Typical Sections as Deemed Appropriate by the Design Engineer.

III. Standard Details and Storm Sewer Construction Chart

- A. City of Lake Elmo Standard Details as Applicable to the Project.
- B. Additional Standard Details as Deemed Appropriate by the Design Engineer.
- C. Storm Sewer Construction Chart.

IV. Grading, Drainage, and Erosion Control Plans

- A. North Arrow (Up or to the right on all sheets).
- B. Scale: 1"=50' horizontal.
- C. Maximum plan sheet size 22" x 34".

Revision Date: March 2017 February 2015

City of Lake Elma Plan Sheet Format Requirements Page 1 of 7

- Building pads with garage floor elevation, low floor elevation, low opening elevation and building type.
- E. All proposed lot corner elevations.
- E-F. Wetland delineations and wetland buffers, creeks, streams, lakes & other water bodies.
- G. Existing and proposed normal water level (NWL) and high water level (100-year HWL) for all water bodies within and adjacent to the property, including proposed high water level (100-year HWL) for infiltration basins.
- H. Proposed high water level (100-year HWL) contour for all storm water ponds and infiltration basins.
- F. Normal water level (NWL) and high water level (100 year HWL) for all water bodies within and adjacent to the property.
- G-| All emergency overflow elevations, placed in BOLD on the plans.
- H.J. All erosion control measures, permanent and temporary.
- +K. Grading and erosion control City standard plan notes.
- +L. Tree protection fencing.
- K.M. Spot elevations for significant trees to be saved.
- LN. Retaining Walls (wall heights and elevations).
- 44-0. Existing storm sewer, drainage and culvert structures to a distance of 150 feet beyond plat boundary with pipe material, size and inverts.
- N.P. Topographical features to a distance of 150 feet beyond plat boundary (fences, trails, sidewalks, streets, driveways, etc.)
- Q.Q. Property, right-of-way and easement lines.
- P.R. Existing street and driveway widths with type of surface identified.

V. Sanitary Sewer and Watermain Plan Sheets:

- A. Plan and Profiles for Sanitary Sewer and Watermain shall be placed on the same sheet(s).
- B. The following information shall be shown:
 - North Arrow (Up or to the right on all sheets).
 - 2. Scale: 1"=50' horizontal and 1"=10' or 1"=5' vertical (Maximum sheet size 22" x 34")
 - Street names & right-of-way lines.
 - 4. Lot and block numbers.
 - 5. Location of all existing utilities with pipe material and size.
 - 6. Existing and proposed easements.
 - Size of mains.
 - 8. Material and Class of pipe.
 - Length of mains and each sanitary sewer pipe segment.
 - 10. Size and type of manholes.
 - 11. Proposed grade of each sanitary sewer pipe segment.
 - Elevation of inverts of all sanitary sewer lines, at MH and at stub ends.
 - 13. Arrows indicating the direction of flow on the sanitary sewer plan views.
 - 14. Number each sanitary sewer structure on both plan and profile views.
 - 15. Stationing of sanitary sewer structures on profile view.
 - 16. Proposed main line pipe crossings on the profile views.
 - 17. Proposed storm sewer shown in plan and profile views (background view).
 - Service locations and wye stationing on the plan view (from the main line to the utility easement line).

- Proposed invert elevations at the utility easement line. Risers must be listed for each lot if needed.
- 20. Elevation of the top of the water service stop box at the utility easement line.
- Hydrant, valve and fitting locations on the plan view (gate valve or butterfly valve noted as applicable).
- 22. Proposed and existing pump or lift stations.
- 23. Proposed and existing Well Pumphouses.
- 24. Existing grade profile over main line pipe.
- 25. Finished grade profile over main line pipe.
- 26. Centerline stationing at 100 foot minimum intervals.
- Sanitary Sewer City Standard Plan Notes.
- 28. Watermain City Standard Plan Notes.

VI. Street and Storm Sewer Plan Sheets:

- A. Plan and Profile shall be shown on the same sheet.
- B. The following information shall be shown:
 - North Arrow (Up or to the right on all sheets).
 - Scale: 1"=50' horizontal and 1"=10' or 1"=5' vertical (Maximum sheet size 22" x 34")
 - Street names.
 - Lot and block numbers.
 - Existing and proposed easements/right-of-ways.
 - Show concrete walks and bituminous paths.
 - Sizes of storm sewer pipe.
 - 8. Material and Class of storm sewer pipe.
 - 9. Length of each storm sewer pipe segment.
 - Proposed grades of each storm sewer pipe segment.
 - Proposed drainage swale locations, elevations, and grades.
 - Elevations on all inverts and castings of all storm sewer structures.
 - Arrows indicating the direction of flow on the storm sewer plan views.
 Number of each storm sewer structure on both plan and profile views.
 - 15. Proposed watermain and sanitary sewer shown in plan and profile views.
 - Proposed pipe crossings on the storm sewer profile views.
 - 17. Existing grade profile over storm sewer pipe.
 - 18. Finished grade profile over storm sewer pipe.
 - 19. Finished centerline street elevations every 50 feet minimum.
 - 20. Centerline stationing.
 - 21. Street grades on profile.
 - 22. Vertical curve data on profile.
 - Horizontal alignment and curve data on plan view.
 - Top of curb elevations at the beginning, mid-point and end of all radii and at all
 intersections where drainage is a concern, at maximum or at minimum grades.
 - Drainage flow arrows at street intersections.
 - Finished profile for centerline of trails (plan and profiles for trails may be on separate sheets from street and storm sewer plans).
 - 27. Storm Sewer City Standard Plan Notes.
 - 28. Sidewalk and Trail City Standard Plan Notes.
- C. Draintile Information to be Shown:

- 1. Size, type and location of pipe on plan view.
- 2. Locations of service wyes and clean-outs.
- 3. Arrows indicating the direction of flow on the draintile.

VII. Cross Sections

- A. Cross sections shall be provided for all street reconstruction work, turn lanes, or when interfacing new streets along existing streets and roadways.
- B. Cross sections shall be provided for all trails, except when the trail is placed in the boulevard in accordance with a typical standard street section.
- C. At a minimum, each cross section shall show the following:
 - 1. Finished ground to the match points of existing grade.
 - Existing ground.
 - 3. Right-of-way and easement locations.
 - 4. Centerline of proposed improvement.
 - 5. Full depth proposed section.
 - 6. Label all slopes proposed at maximum grades.
- D. When provided, cross sections shall be shown a minimum of every fifty (50) feet, at all low points, critical drainage locations, driveways, and at intersections.

VIII. Street Signage, Lighting, and Pavement Marking Plan

A. Signing, Pavement Markings, and Lighting City Standard Plan Notes.

IX. Landscape Plan Sheets

- A. Irrigation Systems.
- B. Include tree removals, planting schedule, and tree replacement plan.
- C. Include City Standard Landscaping Plan Notes.

RECORD DRAWINGS: Record drawings must be completed and submitted to the City Engineer to assist the City in the review, verification and acceptance of the work completed. The submittal information outlined below is considered the minimum documentation requirements. The City Engineer may request additional information specific to the improvements as deemed reasonably necessary to verify the work conforms to the approved grading and construction plans.

- I. Submittal Requirements:
 - As-built Construction Plans shall be certified by the engineer and prepared in accordance with the Plan Sheet Format Requirements.
 - B. All changes from the final construction plans should be indicated on the as-built Construction Record Drawings. All changes shall be lined out and corrections shall be shown in **bold italics**.
 - C. Each Record Drawing shall list Contractor's name, Developer Engineer's name, City Project Number, Construction Completion Date, and Record Plan Drawing Number (provided by City).
 - D. Final record drawings shall be submitted as one (1) set of full size plans (22" x 34"), two 11" x 17" paper copies, and submitted in electronic form (CD) with DWG files and PDF files that are printable to scale on 11"x17".
 - E. As-built surveyed information shall tie out to benchmarks as indicated on the plans.
 - F. GIS shape files must be provided to include all as-built public infrastructure data.
- II. Certified Record "As-built" Grading Plan shall include:
 - A. Location and as-built elevations at lot corners and house pads.
 - B. Location and as-built elevations along all swales, berms, slopes and ditches.
 - C. Location and as-built elevations at all emergency overflow (EOF) points.
 - D. All finished grades for pond cross sections.
 - Location and as-built elevations at high water levels (HWL) for ponds and low points.
 - F. Location and as-built for all storm sewer structures including inverts and overflows.
 - G. Location and as-built elevations at all retaining walls, including top and bottom of wall at maximum wall height locations.
 - H. Location and as-built elevations for any private wells or wastewater systems.
 - Location and as-built elevations for other features critical to drainage performance.
 - J. Contours for all HWL, wetland, and other water bodies, buffers and setbacks.
 - K. Property lines and easements.
 - Location of all existing utilities.
 - M. Sufficient as built elevation shots to substantiate 2 foot contour lines.
 - M. As-built grading plan must conform to the approved final grading plan. <u>As-built elevation</u> shots not within +/- 0.2 feet of proposed elevations are subject to rejection and re-work at the discretion of the City Engineer.
 - N. As built elevation shots must be within +/ 0.2 feet of proposed elevations.

Φ.

- III. Certified Record "As-built" Construction Plans shall include:
 - A. As-built surveyed elevations for sanitary and storm sewer manhole and catch basin casting/inlet tops and inverts, flared end section inverts, and any other structure elevations shown on the as-bid drawings. Actual elevations must be recorded to the nearest 0.01 foot, and the actual pipe grades recorded to the nearest .01%.
 - B. Sanitary and storm sewer lines field measured from center of casting to center of casting or from center of casting to end of flared end. Record lengths to nearest 0.5 foot.

Page 5 of 7

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

- C. All changes from planned pipe, structure, or hydrant locations.
- D. Measured distances from center of casting to end of stubs for sanitary and storm sewer.
- E. Ties from ends of watermain stubs to permanent structures.
- F. Ties for draintile cleanouts to permanent structures.
- E
- F-G. Service ties for the curb box for each lot. Including pipe quantity, size and type on plans.
- 6.H. All sewer services with stationing from downstream manhole to wye location. Pipe quantity, type and invert elevation at utility easement line shall be shown on the property served.
- H. Location of watermain fittings (i.e. bends, tees, etc.).
- +J. Top nut of hydrant elevations.
- J.K. All pipe insulation.
- K.L. As-built surveyed elevations for top of curb in sufficient quantity to verify street grades.
- ←M. All lot address numbers shown on both utility and street record plans.
- IV. Private Water/Wastewater Facilities: Record drawings shall be provided in the format consistent with the requirements for public infrastructure as prescribed herein:
 - A. Tie information for all underground structures.
 - B. Location and as-built elevations for any system structures, pipes, pipe slopes, pipe lengths, valves, clean-outs, and other facilities:
 - C. Property lines and easements for the facilities.
 - D. Detail on the plans any revisions or deviations from the approved design.
 - E. Operation & Maintenance manual including:
 - 1. Operational performance characteristics for all pumps.
 - 2. All electrical and control information including electrical console schematics.
 - All mechanical information, parts data, and operational instructions.
 - 4. Facility Operation instructions and procedures.
 - 5. Emergency mitigation measures.
 - Chemical treatment schedules.
 - Permit documentation and reporting requirements.
- V. Public Infrastructure Inventory Requirements: Final quantity tabulations shall be submitted for the following information:
 - A. Sanitary Sewer Pipe, by footage and pipe size.
 - B. Watermain, by footage and pipe size.
 - C. Number of Hydrants, Gate and Butterfly Valves, Manholes, Catch Basins, and Lift Stations.
 - D. Number of Sanitary Sewer Services, by pipe size.
 - E. Number of Water Services, by pipe size.
 - F. Number of Drain Tile Services, by pipe size.
 - G. Storm Sewer Pipe, by footage and pipe size.
 - H. Number of Pollution Control Structures (Sumps, Grit Chambers, Pond Skimmers), by type.
 - Number of Ponds and Sedimentation Basins, by type. Each listed with water surface area and volume at NWL and HWL.
 - J. Number of Storm Sewer Outlet Structures, by size.
 - K. Number of Alternative Stormwater Drainage Facilities (BMP's), by type of BMP.
 - L. Public Streets by lineal footage and square yard.

- M. Private Streets by lineal footage and square yard.
- N. Sidewalks by lineal footage and square yard.
- O. Trails by lineal footage and square yard.

Formatted: Top: 0.44", Footer distance from edge: 0.2"

ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARDS

for

CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STREET DESIGN AND GEOMETRICS

•		ign, Local Residential			
	-Minimum Stre	et Width, back of curb	to back of curb		28-feet
	-Minimum Stre	et Width (B-B), parkin	g one side (when a	llowed by City)	24-feet
	-Minimum Stre	et Width (B-B), no par	king (when allowed	by City)	22-feet
	-Minimum Stre	et Width, one-way lan	es with center med	dian	19-feet
	-Center Crown.				2 5%
	-Minimum Long	gitudinal Grade	***************************************		0.5%
	-Maximum Lon	gitudinal Grade			8%
feet	-Maximum	Intersection2.05	Approach		First 50-
		tical Curve Length, Cre		anditions)	V=10
	-Minimum Vert	ical Curve Length, Sag	(including stop co	uditions)	V-27
	-Minimum Hori	zontal Curve Radius	(merading stop cor	idid0ii3j	00.4
	-Intersection A	ngles	***************************************		90-reet
	-Tangent Lengt	h at Intersection from	Curh Linn Local Str	roote	90 degrees
	-Tangent Lengt	h at Intersection from	Curb Line, Lucai Str	Taca Chanada	50 feet
	-Tangent Minim	um between supres	curo tine, rigner c	lass streets	100 feet
	-Minimum Inter	num between curves rsecting Street Offset,	from Contodinas		50 feet
	-Curb Radius M	linimum Local to Local	irom centerines		150-feet
	-Curb Radius, N	linimum Local to Local		***************************************	20-feet
	-Curb Radius, iv	linimum Local to Colle	ctor		25-feet
	Minimum Cran	neter of Cul-de-sac			90-feet
	Maximum Grad	de around Cul-de-sac			0.5%
	-Iviaximum Cul-	de-sac Street Length (I	lots less than 2.5 ac	res)	600-feet
	-Iviaximum Cui-	de-sac Street Length (I	ots equal or greate	r than 2.5 acres)	1,320-feet
	- remporary Cul	-de-sac at plat line			Required
•		gn, Collector Street			
	 -Design Standar 	ds	Meeting	State-Aid for mi	nimum design speed
	-Minimum Stre	et Width, back of o	curb to back of	curb	Varies (as
detern	nined by City 36 f	cet min)			
		gitudinal Grade			
	-Intersection Ar	ngles			90 degrees
	-Tangent Length	at Intersection from (Eurb Line, Local Str	eets	50 feet
	-Tangent Ler	ngth at Intersec	ction from C		- Higher Class
Streets	5	1	00 feet	200000	*
	-Tangent Minim	um between curves			50 feet
		ical Curve Length, Sa			
design			_		
	-Minimum Verti	cal Curve Length, Sag		State Aid for mi	nimum dosigo socod
CITY OF L		GN STANDARDS MANUAL		TE: MARCH 2017FEBR	

sign speed			from if allowed	d, from Centerline	remanda de la competición	250-feet
-Stree	t/Roadway	Access		Per City Access Ma	anagement Spac	ing Guidelines
-Drive	way Acces	s, Residential				Pronibited
-Drive -Curb	way Acces Radius	s, Commercial		Per City Access M	anagement Spa	cing Guidelines
section	n may be rei	guired based on G	ieotechnical Re	below are minimu port of the subgrad	e soils).	
-Local	Residentia	al Street			Minimur	n 7-Ton Design
-Subb	ase, Select	Granular Borro	w (SPEC 3149.	28)	Mini	mum 12-inches
-Subs	urface Drai	nage System				Required
-Base	Aggregate	Base, Cl. 6 100	% Crushed Sto	one Aggregate tute by City Engine	Mir	imum 6-inches
-Non-	Wearing C	ourse, MnDOT	2360 Type SF	2 12.5, Mixture 2	B	2-inches
-Wea	ring Course	, MnDOT 2360	Type SP 9.5, N	/lixture 2B		1½-inches
-Cone	ccor Salact	Granular Borro	w/SPEC 3149	.2B)	Mini	mum 12-inche
-3000	unfono Des	inago Sustam	W (3/ EC 3143			Required
-Base	Aggregate	e Base, Cl. 6 100	% Crushed Sto	one Aggregate	Mit	nimum 8-inche
	Note: Cla	ass 6 Recycled M	laterial Substi	tute by City Engine	eer Approval	
-Non-	-Wearing C	ourse, MnDOT	2360 Type SP	12.5, Mixture 3C		2-inche
-Non- -Wea	-Wearing C ring Course	ourse, MnDOT 2 e, MnDOT 2360	2360 Type SP Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C Vixture 3C		2-inche
-Wea	ring Course	e, MnDOT 2360 Subsurface Dra	Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C /lixture 3C		2-inche
 Wea Drain Type 	ring Course	e, MnDOT 2360 Subsurface Dra	Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C		2-inche
Drain Type Perfo	ring Course	e, MnDOT 2360	Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C	<u></u>	2-inche
Drain -Type Perfo -Size.	ring Coursi ntile/Street	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra	Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C	Sch	2-inche
Drain Type Perfo Size Sock	ring Coursi ntile/Street	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra	Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C	Sch	2-inche
Drain Type Perfo Size -Sock -Loca	ring Course	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra	Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C	Sch	2-inche
Drain Type Perfo -Size -Sock -Loca -Lens	ring Course	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra	Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C	Sch	2-inches40 Rigid PV4-incl DOT SPEC 373 t Specific Desig
Drain Type Perfo -Size -Sock -Loca -Leng -Clea	ring Course citile/Street crated ctionAll gth	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra	Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C ; at 350 foot intereruns; 100 feet in	Sch	2-inche 40 Rigid PV4-inc DOT SPEC 373 t Specific Desig
Drain Type Perfo -Size -Sock -Loca -Leng -Clea Curb	ring Course stile/Street strated stilonAll gth	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra Low Points in b	Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C ; at 350 foot intereruns; 100 feet in	Sch Mr vals, and Project both directions ry 150 feet and	2-inche 40 Rigid PV4-inc DOT SPEC 373 t Specific Desig from low point at all dead end
Drain Type Perfo -Size -Sock -Loca -Leng -Clea Curb -Mat	ring Course tile/Street crated ctionAll gth n Outs and Gutte erial, All Pu	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra Low Points in be	Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C ; at 350 foot intereruns; 100 feet inEve	Sch Mr vals, and Project both directions ry 150 feet and	2-inche40_Rigid_PV4-inc DOT SPEC 373 t Specific Desig from low point at all dead end
Drain Type Perfo Size. Sock Loca Leng Clea Curb Mat Stre	ring Course tile/Street orated stionAll gth n Outs and Gutte erial, All Puneth, Minin	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra Low Points in be Minir r urposes	Type SP 9.5, N	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C ; at 350 foot intereruns; 100 feet inEve	Mr vals, and Project both directions ry 150 feet and	2-inche40_Rigid_PV4-inc DOT SPEC 373 t Specific Desig from low point at all dead endConcret3,900 PS
Drain Type Perfo Size. Sock Loca Leng Clea Curb -Mat -Stre -Type	ring Course tile/Street crated citionAll gth n Outs and Gutte erial, All Pungth, Mining e: New Dev	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra Low Points in be Minir r urposes	tinage oth directions, num 100-foot	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C ; at 350 foot intereruns; 100 feet inEve	Mr vals, and Project both directions ry 150 feet and	2-inches40 Rigid PV4-incl DOT SPEC 373 t Specific Desig from low point at all dead endConcret
Drain Type Perfo Size. Sock Loca Leng Clea Curb -Mat -Stre -Type Type Utilit	ring Course tile/Street crated critionAll gth n Outs and Gutte erial, All Pungth, Minine: New Deve e: Multifan	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra Low Points in be Minir r urposes	tinage oth directions, num 100-foot ents	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C ; at 350 foot intention from Eve idential	Sch	2-incher 40_Rigid_PV 4-incl pOT SPEC 373 t Specific Desig from low point at all dead end Concret 3,900 PS Surmountabl
Drain Type Perfo Size. Sock Loca Leng Clea Curb -Mat -Stre -Type Type Utilin Type	ring Course tile/Street crated critionAll gth n Outs and Gutte erial, All Pungth, Minin e: New Dev e: Multifan ty Conduit	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra Low Points in be Minir r urposes	tinage oth directions, num 100-foot ents	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C ; at 350 foot intention from Eve idential	Sch	2-inche 40 Rigid PV4-inc DOT SPEC 373 t Specific Desig from low point at all dead endConcret
Drain Type Perfo Size. Sock Loca Leng Clea Curb -Mat -Stre -Type Type Utilin Type	ring Course tile/Street crated critionAll gth n Outs and Gutte erial, All Pungth, Minin e: New Dev e: Multifan ty Conduit	e, MnDOT 2360 t Subsurface Dra Low Points in be Minir r urposes	tinage oth directions, num 100-foot ents	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C ; at 350 foot intention from Eve idential	Sch	2-inches40 Rigid PV4-incl nDOT SPEC 373 t Specific Desig from low point at all dead endConcret
Drain Type Perfo Size. Sock Loca Leng Clea Curb -Mat -Stre -Type -Type Utilii -Typ -Loca Entr.	ring Course ntile/Street rated rated ationAll gth n Outs and Gutte erial, All Pungth, Minine: New Deve e: Multifan ty Conduit e ation/Dept	Low Points in be urposes	tinage oth directions, num 100-foot ents	12.5, Mixture 3C Aixture 3C ; at 350 foot intention from Eve idential	Sch	

PAGE 2 of 9

- - Formatted: Font: 5 pt

-Residential Concre	to Driveway Minimum Ti	section		Na	aton St	reet
-Commercial Concr	ete Driveway Minimum	Thickness			6-ind	ches
Signing						
-Sheathing Type			T . 150		MMU	ICD
High Intensity Diamo	nd Grada DC3		<u>Гүре іх</u>	Diamor	na Gr	ade
Sign Doct	nu uraue bas	7.5 S	V-22 V		8 8	2 2
-Sign Post	, green	powdered	- painted -		galvan	ized
нт		Pre-Punched	14 ga. Squa	ire Tube	3.0 LBS	/ft
IT OF WAY AND B	OUI EVARR LAVOUT					
-Local Residential St	reet Minimum Width				60-fe	eet
-Cul-de-sacs				60-fc	ot rad	ius
-Collector Street M	nimum Width		Varie	s (as de	termir	ned
y 80 feet Minimum))						
Boulevard, Local Re	sidential Street					
- 					16-feet	
et at cul-de-sacs)				70 T. W.		
-Slope, Typical and N	//aximum			49	6 and 4	4:1
-Topsoil Minimum					6-ir	nch
-Turf Treatment					Lawn S	od
 Tree Location without 	out Sidewalk or Trail			-feet har	k of c	ırh
-Tree Location with :	Sidewalk or Trail		5	-feet bad	ck of cu	urb
-Street Light Locatio	n		5	-feet bar	ck of c	urb
-Street Light Type/	Pole			15-foc	t Cali	forni
w/Aluminum Pole (Al	l Black)					
-Hydrant Location		<u></u>		5-feet	back	of
						388
-Collector Street			Requi	red on b	oth sic	ies
 -Local Residential Str 	eet		Rea	uired on	one si	de
-Cul-de-sac Street			Required fo	r trail co	nnecti	on
-Width	***************************************		malibore e		6-fe	ot:
-Sidewalk Maximum	Longitudinal Grade					5%
-Pavement Section		5-inch Cor	crete; 4-inc	h Select	Granul	lar
Trails						
Trails		Per	City trail play	n and ac	directs	ed
	-Residential Concre -Commercial Concre -Commercial Concre -Commercial Concre -Signing -Design StandardsSheathing TypeHigh Intensity Diamo -Sign Posts -Sign Posts -Sign Posts -Colledessidential St -Cul-de-sacsCollector Street Mity80 feet MinimumTopsoil MinimumTurf TreatmentTree Location with S -Street Light Location -Street Light Type/I w/Aluminum Pole (All -Hydrant Location Sidewalks -Collector StreetCul-de-sac StreetCul-de-sac StreetCul-de-sac StreetWidth	-Residential Concrete Driveway Minimum Ti -Commercial Concrete Driveway Minimum Signing -Design Standards -Sheathing Type High Intensity Diamond Grade DG3 -Sign Posts, green	-Residential Concrete Driveway Minimum Thickness -Commercial Concrete Driveway Minimum Thickness -Signing -Design Standards -Sheathing Type	-Residential Concrete Driveway Minimum Thickness -Commercial Concrete Driveway Minimum Thickness -Commercial Concrete Driveway Minimum Thickness -Signing -Design Standards -Sheathing Type	-Residential Concrete Driveway Minimum Thickness -Commercial Concrete Driveway Minimum Thickness -Signing -Design Standards -Sheathing Type	-Design Standards

PAGE 3 of 9

- - Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.25*, Tab stops: Not at 2.62*

-Pavement Section, Local Trail2.25-inch Bituminous	s; 8-inch minimum Class 5
-Maximum Longitudinal Grade	8%
Berm Construction in Boulevard	
-Maximum Side Slope with Maintenance Requirements	3:1
-Maximum Side Slope with Natural Vegetation	

SANITARY SEWER

	Force Main	V-001-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00
	-Material	PVC or HDPE
	-PVC, 2-inch-24-inch	C900/C905
	-HDPE Class, 1-inch	SDR 9
	-HDPF Class, 2-inch-24-inch	SDR 11
	-Minimum Cover	<u>7.5</u> 8-
Feet		
	-Location of main in Street	Project Specific
	-Tracer Wire8 <u>12</u>	AWG solid, PRO-TRACE HDD-CCS
PE45		
1.7.17	-Air Relief Valve and Manhole Locations	All High Points
	-Clean Outs	All Low Points
	CICOTI O WO	
	Gravity main	
	-Material	PVC
	-Minimum Diameter	0-11101
	-Class, up to 20-feet in depth	SDR 35
	-Class, 20-25 feet in depth	SDR 26
	-Class and Material, over 25 feet in depth	Project Specific
	-Minimum cover over pipe	5.5-feet
	-Maximum depth of nine	30-feet
	-Slope	Ten States Standards
	-Tracer Wire12 A	WG solid, PRO-TRACE HF-CCS PE45
	-Location of main in Street	
	*LOCATION OF ITIAIN IN SUCCE	

Sanitary Sewer Manholes

REVISION DATE: MARCH 2017FEBRUARY 2015

CITY OF LAKE ELMO, MN | DESIGN STANDARDS MANUAL

PAGE 4 of 9

-Type		Precast Concrete	
-Maximum inlet/out	let elevation difference	2-feet	
-Minimum death of I	Manhole	6-feet	
-Type of Casting	, and the second	R-1642-B	
-Inints and Assemble	u	Per City Details	
-Location	f	Street Centerline	
Maringues Species	***************************************	Street Centerline	
-iviaximum spacing		400-feet	
-Flow Line Match Ker	quirea	8/10ths Rule	
-Drop Across All Man	iholes Required	0.1-feet	
-Connections to Exist	ting Manholes	Core Drill with Boot	
-Outside drop minim	um	2-feet	
 Outside drop Materi 	ial	Ductile Iron	
C			
 Service Pipe 			
-Material	(***)**********************************	PVC	
 -Minimum Diameter. 		4-inch	
		SCH 40	
-Tracer Wire		12 AWG solid, PRO-TRACE HF-CCS PE45	
-Drive-In Magnesium	Grounding Anode Rod		
Water Service Pressu Individual Booster Pu		development specific	
Water Service Pressu Individual Booster Pu		development specific	
Water Service Pressu -Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe	umps required		
Water Service Pressu -Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material	umps required	DIP	
Water Service Pressu -Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material	umps required	DIP	
Water Service Pressur-Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -MaterialClassMinimum Diameter -	umps required	DIP CL. 52 8-inch	
Water Service Pressur-Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -MaterialClassMinimum DiameterMinimum DiameterMinimum DiameterMinimum DiameterMinimum DiameterMinimum DiameterMinimum Diameter	umps required - Mainline ter – <u>As</u> allowed	DIP	
Water Service Pressur-Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -MaterialClassMinimum Diameter-Minimum Diameter-Minimum Diameter-	- Mainlineter – As allowed	DIP CL. 52 8-inch by City Engineer Unlooped Cul-de-	
Water Service Pressur-Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material -Class -Minimum Diameter -Minimum Diameter -Minimum Diameter	- Mainline	DIP CL. 52 8-inch by City Engineer Unlooped Cul-de-	
Water Service Pressur-Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material -Class -Minimum Diameter -Minimum Diameter -Minimum Diameter -Minimum Cover	– Mainline	DIP CL 52 8-inch by City EngineerUnlcoped Cul-de- 6-inch 7½-feet	
Water Service Pressurindividual Booster Pu Main Pipe -MaterialClassMinimum DiameterMinimum DiameterMinimum CoverMaximum Length of	- Mainline	DIP CL 52 8-inch by City Engineer Unlaced Cul-de- 6-inch 77/2-feet	
Water Service Pressure - Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material - Class - Minimum Diameter - Minimum Diameter - Minimum Cover - Minimum Cover - Maximum Length of - Air Release measures	- Mainline	DIP CL 52 8-inch by City Engineer Unleaped Cul-de- 6-inch 7%-feet 61,000- MH, Hydrant	
Water Service Pressure - Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material - Class - Minimum Diameter - Minimum Diameter - Minimum Cover - Minimum Cover - Maximum Length of - Air Release measures - Tracer Wire - Minimum Cover - Tracer Wire - Minimum Length of - Air Release measures - Tracer Wire - Minimum Cover - Minimum Length of - Air Release measures - Tracer Wire - Minimum Length of - Air Release - Minimum Length of -	- Mainline	DIP CL 52 8-inch by City Engineer Unlaced Cul-de- 6-inch 77/2-feet	
Water Service Pressure - Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material - Class - Minimum Diameter - Minimum Diameter - Minimum Cover - Maximum Length of - Air Release measures - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Min	- Mainline	DIP CL 52 8-inch by City Engineer Unleaped Cul-de- 6-inch 7½-feet 61,000- MH, Hydrant 128 AWG solid, PRO-TRACE HF-CCS	
Water Service Pressure - Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material - Class - Minimum Diameter - Minimum Diameter - Minimum Cover - Maximum Length of - Air Release measures - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Min	- Mainline	DIP CL 52 8-inch by City Engineer Unleaped Cul-de- 6-inch 7%-feet 61,000- MH, Hydrant	
Water Service Pressure - Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material - Class - Minimum Diameter - Minimum Diameter - Minimum Cover - Maximum Length of - Air Release measures - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Tracer Wire - Minimum Service - Min	- Mainline	DIP CL 52 8-inch by City Engineer Unleaped Cul-de- 6-inch 7½-feet 61,000- MH, Hydrant 128 AWG solid, PRO-TRACE HF-CCS	
Water Service Pressur-Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material -Class -Minimum Diameter - -Minimum Diameter - -Minimum Cover -Maximum Length of the Air Release measures - -Tracer Wire	- Mainline		
Water Service Pressur-Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material -Class -Minimum Diameter - -Minimum Diameter - -Minimum Cover -Maximum Length of the Air Release measures - -Tracer Wire Hydrants -Type	- Mainline		
Water Service Pressur-Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material -Class -Minimum Diameter - -Minimum Diameter - -Minimum Cover -Maximum Length of the Air Release measures - -Tracer Wire -Location of main in Si -Hydrants -Type -Depth of Bury	- Mainline ter - As allowed		
Water Service Pressur-Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material -Class -Minimum Diameter - -Minimum Diameter - -Minimum Cover -Maximum Length of the Air Release measures - -Tracer Wire -Location of main in Si -Hydrants -Type -Depth of Bury -Maximum Coverage I	- Mainline ter - As allowed - 8-inch - Hydrant Lead		
Water Service Pressur-Individual Booster Pu Main Pipe -Material -Class -Minimum Diameter - -Minimum Diameter - -Minimum Cover -Maximum Length of the Air Release measures - -Tracer Wire -Location of main in Si -Hydrants -Type -Depth of Bury -Maximum Coverage I	- Mainline ter - As allowed - 8-inch - Hydrant Lead		

REVISION DATE: MARCH 2017 FEBRUARY 2015

	-Hydrant Nozzel4-inch Storz with Pentagon Nut end cap
	-Temporary dead end lines
	Valves
	-Resilient Seat Gate Valve, for 12-inch pipe & smallerAmerican Flow Control 2500 Series
	-Butterfly Valve, for pipe over 12-inchMueller Lineseal III
	-Valve BoxTyler G-Box6860
	-Maximum area isolated by valving
	-Maximum distance between valves on Trunk Mains
٠	Service Pipe
	-Service MaterialType "K" copper
	-Cornoration Stop
	-Curb Stop
	-Curb Box

STORM SEWER

	Design
82	-Design Frequency for Storm Sewer
	-Minimum storm sewer design velocity
	-Winimum Storm Sewer design velocity
	-Maximum storm sewer design velocity
	-Maximum storm sewer outlet velocity5-fps
	-Minimum Outfall Pipe SlopeVerify positive grade at completion (no reverse grade)
	Main Pipe
	-Storm Sewer Pipe MaterialRCP
	-Minimum Cover Depth3-feet
	-Minimum Pipe Diameter, Main
	-Minimum Catch Basin Lead
	-Location of main in StreetSouth or East
	Culvert pipe
	-Culvert Material, urban road or crossing public roadRCP
	-Culvert Material, rural road private driveway
	-Minimum Culvert Size
	-Apron and Trash Guard RequiredYes

Manholes

CITY OF LAKE ELMO, MN | DESIGN STANDARDS MANUAL

REVISION DATE: MARCH 2017 FEBRUARY 2015

PAGE 6 of 9

	-Type	P	recast Concrete
	-Sump	Depth	and
Locat	onno	4-feet	, located a
street	prior to discharge pointN/A		
	-Minimum Structure Depth		4-fee
	-Casting		R-1642-B
	-Minimum Adjustment Rings		
	-Minimum Adjustment Rings -Maximum Adjustment Rings	***************************************	1-foot
•	Catch Basins		
	-Type	P	recast Concrete
	-Minimum Structure Depth	A Target and the second of the	A-foot
	-Maximum run to Catch Basin		350-feet
	-Casting, Curb & Gutter, B Style Curb		R-3067\
	-Casting, Area Drain		R-4347

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND STORMWATER BMPs

Note: Stormwater facilities shall be in accordance with the Requirements listed herein; in accordance with the Requirements of the applicable watershed district; and in accordance with the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency NPDES Construction Storm Water Permit. In addition, all "Recommended" and "Highly Recommended" provisions of the Minnesota Starmwater Manual should be considered requirements by the City of Lake Elmo unless specifically approved otherwise by the City Engineer.

Site Design		
-Facility locations	Outlots deeded to City	
-Location and Size	above 100-year HWI	
-Building Lowest Floor above 100-year HWL	7-feet	
-Building Lowest Opening above EOF	1-foot	
-Minimum access road width (located in Outlot)	20-feet	
-Maximum grade for maintenance access roads	10%	
-Setback from building foundations	35-foot	
-Flood ProtectionOverland Emergency Overflows Required (No landlocked basins)		
Stormwater Ponds (Detention Basins)		
	00-year and 100-year 10-day snowmelt	
-Minimum Basin Depth to HWL	3-foot	
-Maximum Pond Depth to HWL	10 foot	
AKE ELMO, MN DESIGN STANDARDS MANUAL REVISION		
	-Facility locationsLocation and SizeBuilding Lowest Floor above 100-year HWLBuilding Lowest Opening above EOFMinimum access road width (located in Outlot)Maximum grade for maintenance access roadsSetback from building foundations	

-Average Permanent F	ool Depth	4-feet to 6-f	eet
-Permanent Pool Leng	th-to-Width Ratio	3:1 or grea	iter
-Maintenance Bench N	Maximum side slope, first ten fe	eet above Permanent Pool1	10:1
-Aquatic Bench Maxim	num side slope, first ten feet int	to Permanent Pool1	0:1
-Maximum side slope.	beyond first ten feet		3:1
-Pretreatment Sedim	ent Forebay	Required	109
Area			
-Required freeboard		2-feet above H	W
-Pond Liner		Clay lined per VBWD specification	on:
Drainage Swales		d ash cuban nacarrary	2.
-Maximum side slope:	s on Swales (maximum slopes a	illowed only when necessary)	1.
 -Maximum side slope 	s on Right-or-Way Swales		71
-Minimum longitudin:	al Swale grade	19 inc	the c
-Minimum Swale dep	th within Right-of-Way	18-inc	fo:
-Minimum Bottom W	idth	4-	166
Infiltration Facilities	(Bioretention Areas and Rain G	Gardens)	
-Inlet control from St	reetsUse Neenah R-30	167-V casting on Catch Basin (no curb o	cut
-Maintenance Agreer	nent for public right-of-way	Requ	ire
-Maintenance Agrees	Fasement	Requ	ire
-Minimum distance fr	rom sentic system or drainfield.	35	-fe
-Minimum distance fi	rom public or private well	50	-fe
Maximum Site Slane	on padic of private re-		5
Minimum donth to E	Radrock	5-	fee
Minimum depth to 9	easonally High Water Table	5-	fee
	drainago shed (i.e. gas station	e) Prohib	oite
- Ivilinimani depth to 2			
-Located in "hotspot"	is Soil Group D Soils	SyPrahit	oite
 -Located in "hotspot" -Located in Hydrologi 	ic Soil Group D Soils	Prohit	oite
-Located in "hotspot" -Located in Hydrolog -Underdrain, Group (ic Soil Group D Soils	Prohit	oite uire
 -Located in "hotspot" -Located in Hydrolog -Underdrain, Group (-Soil infiltration rates 	ic Soil Group D Soils C Soils (filtration)	Prohit*By Field Testing at Facility Local	oite uire tio
-Located in "hotspot" -Located in Hydrolog -Underdrain, Group (-Soil infiltration rates -Minimum in situ Per	ic Soil Group D Soils C Soils (filtration)	Prohit*By Field Testing at Facility Local	oite uire tio
-Located in "hotspot" -Located in Hydrolog -Underdrain, Group (-Soil infiltration rates -Minimum In situ Per -Maximum side slope	ic Soil Group D Soils C Soils (filtration) rmeability	Prohit Requ *By Field Testing at Facility Local 1-inch-per-l	oite uire tio no u
-Located in "hotspot" -Located in Hydrolog -Underdrain, Group (-Soil infiltration rates -Minimum In-situ Per -Maximum drain do	ic Soil Group D Soils	*By Field Testing at Facility Local	oite uire tion nou 4:
-Located in "hotspot" -Located in Hydrolog -Underdrain, Group (-Soil infiltration rates -Minimum In situ Per -Maximum side slope -Maximum drain dry -Soil medium	ic Soil Group D Soils	*By Field Testing at Facility Local 1-inch-per l 48 h	oite uire tioi nou 4:
-Located in "hotspot" -Located in Hydrolog -Underdrain, Group (-Soil infiltration rates -Minimum In situ Per -Maximum side slope -Maximum drain dry -Soil medium	ic Soil Group D Soils	*By Field Testing at Facility Local 1-inch-per l 48 h	oite uire tion nou 4:
-Located in "hotspot" -Located in Hydrolog -Underdrain, Group (-Soil infiltration rates -Minimum In situ Per -Maximum side slope -Maximum drain dry -Soil medium	ic Soil Group D Soils	*By Field Testing at Facility Local 1-inch-per + 48 h MnDOT 3877 E Rooting Topsoil Bo	oite uire tioi nou 4: iou irro 38
-Located in "hotspot" -Located in Hydrolog -Underdrain, Group (-Soil infiltration rates -Minimum In situ Per -Maximum side slope -Maximum drain dry -Soil medium	ic Soil Group D Soils	*By Field Testing at Facility Local 1-inch-per MnDOT 3877 E Rooting Topsoil Bo perMnDOT	nite uire tio nou 4: nou erro 38
-Located in "hotspot" -Located in Hydrolog -Underdrain, Group (-Soil infiltration rates -Minimum In situ Per -Maximum side slope -Maximum drain dry -Soil medium	ic Soil Group D Soils	*By Field Testing at Facility Local 1-inch-per + 48 h MnDOT 3877 E Rooting Topsoil Bo	nite uire tion nou 4: nou erro 38

^{*} Soil borings are required to verify infiltration rates. Borings must be taken to a depth of 520 feet below proposed infiltration basin elevation.

- Minimum 2 borings per facility up to 5,000 SF. of infiltration area.
- Minimum 3 borings per facility up to 10,000 SF. of infiltration area.

REVISION DATE: MARCH 2017FEBRUARY 2015

- Additional boring required for every additional 2,500 SF, of infiltration area.
- Other Stormwater BMPs: The City of Lake Elmo has adopted the following additional BMPs and Low
 Impact Development practices for the City and promotes their use in accordance with these
 Engineering Design Standards and the applicable City Code.
 - Open Space Developments in applicable Zoning Districts.
 - Narrow Streets through minimized street width standards.
 - Stormwater Reuse.
 - Infiltration/filtration Practices.
 - . Filtration Facilities.
 - Vegetated Swales (Ribbon Curbs and Curbless Streets in applicable Zoning Districts).
 - Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control using Engineering Standards Manual.
 - Stormwater Site Design.
 - -Conservation of open spaces to protect a site's natural areas.
 - -Impervious lot coverage credits for Stormwater BMPs.
 - -Use of Pervious Pavements.
 - -Adoption of Minimal Impact Design Standards (MID\$) to mimic predevelopment hydrology.
 - -Reproduce-predevelopment-hydrology-
 - -Incorporation of Landscaping and use of Native Vegetation.

DETAIL PLATE NUMBERS AND PLAN NOTES

•	Pipe Installation	101,103,105
•	Watermain	200A,201,203,204,206,207A,207B,208,210,211
•	Sanitary Sewer	300A,301,302,303,305,306,311,313,314,315
•	Storm Sewer	400A,402,404,405,406,407,408,409,410,411,

Pavements, Curbs, Walks

500A,501,502,504,505,506,507<u>A,507B,507C,508,509</u> <u>507D,507E,508,509,</u>510,511,512,513<u>,514</u> Erosion Control 600A,600B,600C,600D,601,603,604,605,606

Miscellaneous
 Typical Sections and Right-of-Way

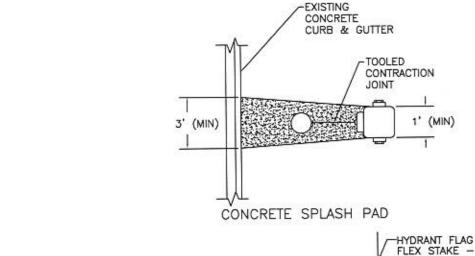
801,804,805,806,807A,807B

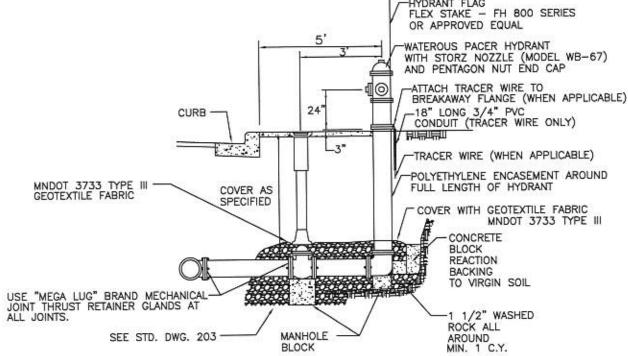
7004,706,712,713

411,412,416,417,419,420,421

Signing/Pavement Markings/Lighting Landscaping

900A,901A,901B,902A,902B,,903A,903B,904





NOTES:

- USE MEGA LUGS ON ALL JOINTS. PROVIDE CONCRETE BLOCKING BEHIND HYDRANT AND TEE.
 USE COR-BLUE T BOLTS ON ALL FITTINGS.

 PLUG WEEP HOLES IF GROUNDWATER IS PRESENT.

 TEN WEEP HOLES OF BUILDING NORTH AND TEE.
- PLUG WEEP HOLES IF GROUNDWATER IS PRESENT.
 IF WEEP HOLES ARE PLUGGED, PUMPER NOZZLE CAP MUST BE PAINTED GREEN AND A TAG SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE HYDRANT STATING "DRAIN HOLES PLUGGED".
 SUPPLY 1 EXTRA FLEX STAKE FOR EVERY 10 HYDRANTS INSTALLED. MINIMUM ONE PER PROJECT.
 SUPPLY 1 HYDRANT STORZ WRENCH OR HYDRANT REPAIR KIT PER PROJECT.
 SUPPLY 1 6" HYDRANT EXTENSION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

- 7. ALL HYDRANTS NOT IN SERVICE SHALL BE COVERED WITH BLACK POLY PLASTIC.
- CONCRETE SPLASH PAD SURFACE SHALL HAVE BROOMED FINISH.
 **EXTRA STAKES AND REPAIR KITS ARE TO BE DELIVERED TO THE PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING.

TYPICAL HYDRANT LAYOUT (VALVE IN BOULEVARD)

MARCH 2017

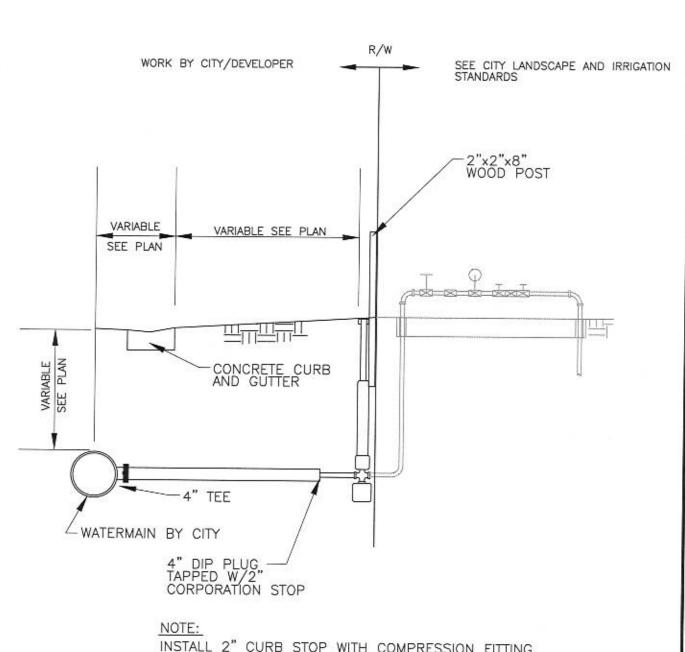


CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

201

LAKE ELMO



INSTALL 2" CURB STOP WITH COMPRESSION FITTING AT THE END.

IRRIGATION SERVICE

MARCH 2017

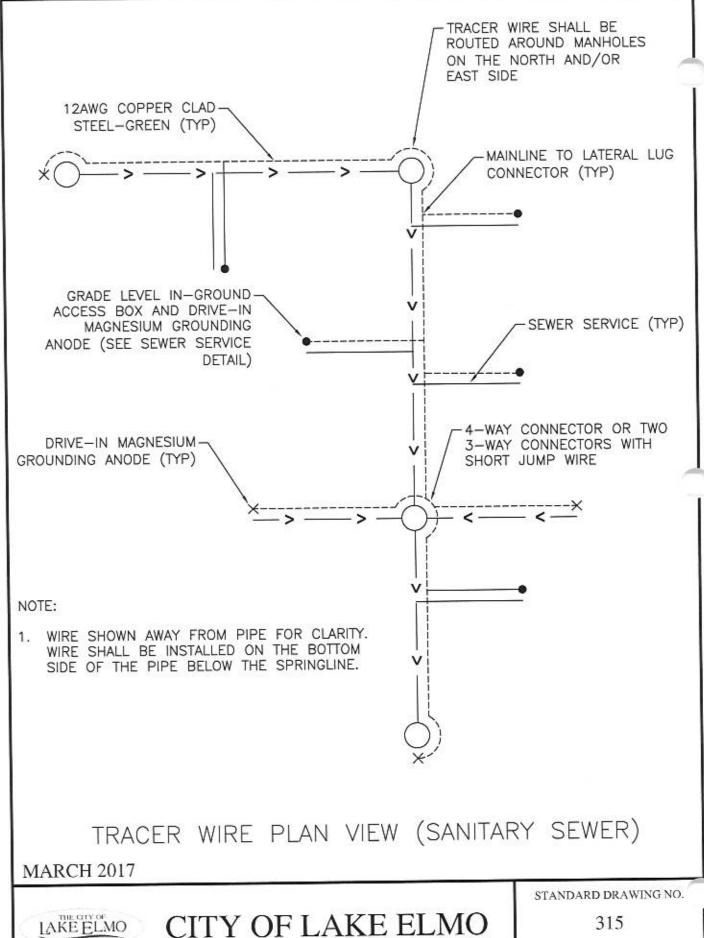


CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

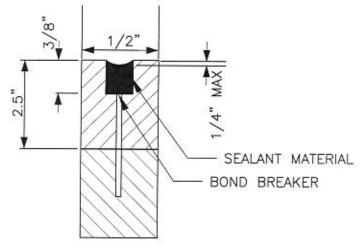
208

LAKE ELMO

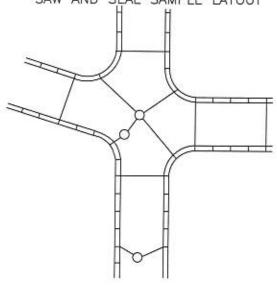


LAKE ELMO

SAW AND SEAL FOR NEW STREETS



SAW AND SEAL SAMPLE LAYOUT



NOTES:

- SAW AND SEAL CUT LOCATIONS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 40 FEET AND AT MANHOLES OR DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
- 2. SAW AND SEAL CUT SHALL BE STRAIGHT AND MATCH JOINTS IN CURB AND GUTTER.
- JOINTS TO BE BLOWN CLEAN AND DRIED WITH A HEAT LANCE IMMEDIATELY BEFORE SEALING.
- 4. CONTRACTOR TO SETUP AND MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL, IN ACCORDANCE WITH MUTCD APPENDIX B, INCLUDING FLAGGERS.
- 5. BOND BREAKER TAPE IS OPTIONAL.

SAW AND SEAL

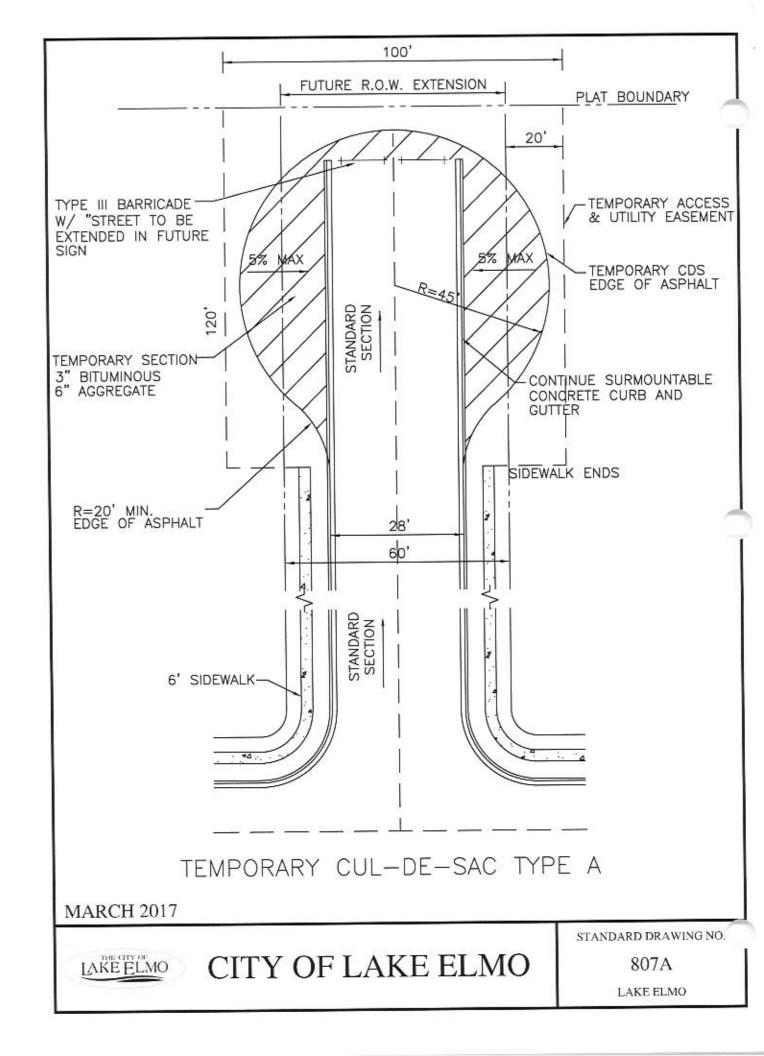
MARCH 2017

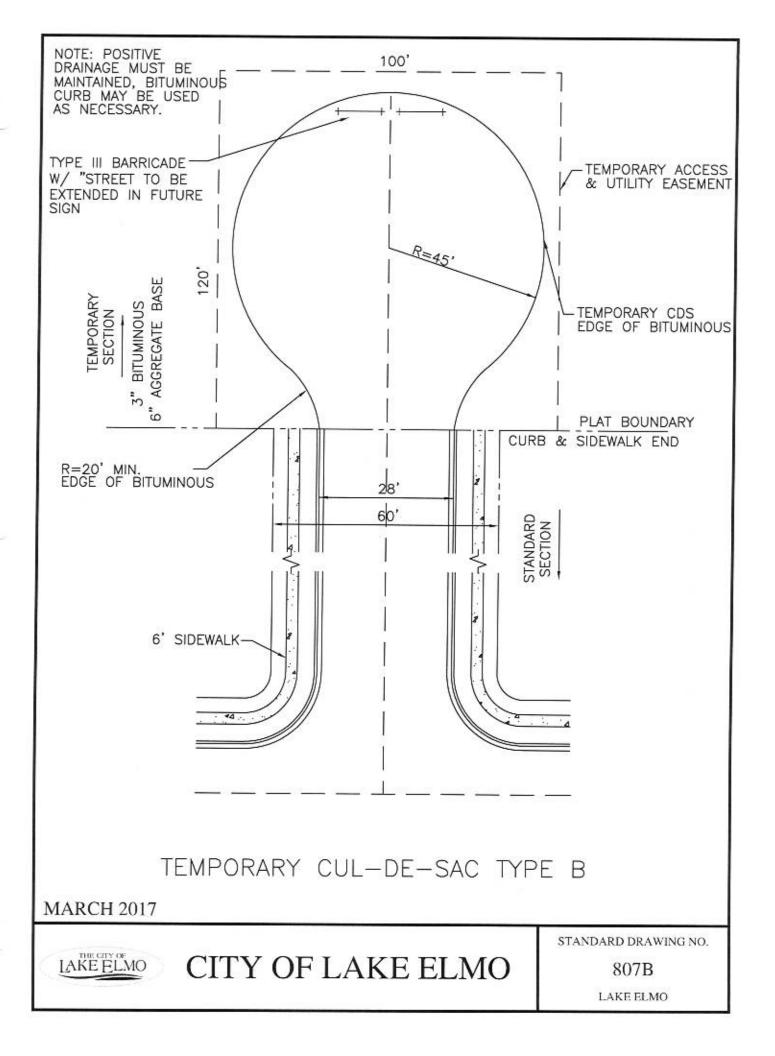


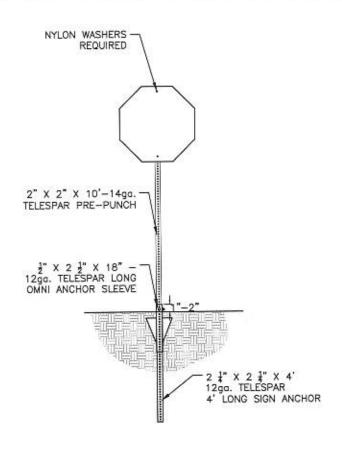
CITY OF LAKE ELMO

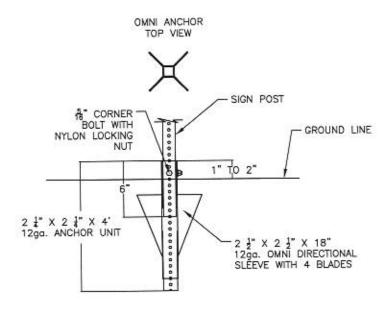
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

514









SQUARE TUBE SIGN STANDARD WITH OMNI BASE

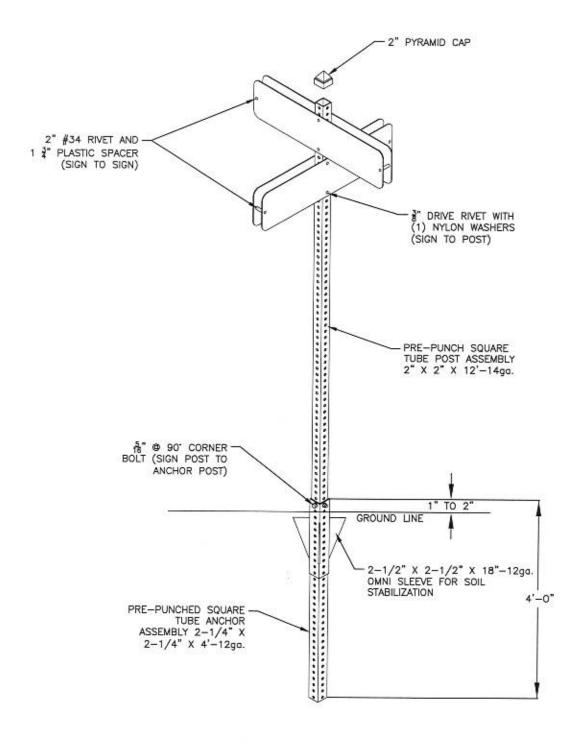
MARCH 2017



CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

902



SQUARE TUBE STREET NAME SIGN POST DETAIL

MARCH 2017



CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

903

CITY OF LAKE ELMO STANDARD DETAIL INDEX

900 SERIES - LANDSCAPE

900	TREE PROTECTION
901	STANDARD PLAN NOTES - LANDSCAPE PLANS
902a	DECIDUOUS TREE
902b	DECIDUOUS TREE ON SLOPE 5% TO 50%
903a	CONIFEROUS TREE
903b	CONIFEROUS TREE ON SLOPE 5% TO 50%
904a	SHRUB
904b	SHRUB ON SLOPE 5% TO 50%

950 SERIES - IRRIGATION

950a	IRRIGATION WATER SUPPLY (MUNICIPAL)	
950b	2-WIRE PEDESTAL IRRIGATION CONTROLLER	
951a	TYPICAL DRIPLINE LAYOUT	
951b	TYPICAL DRIPLINE CONFIGURATIONS	
951c	IRRIGATION DRIP ZONE CONTROL	
951d	IRRIGATION DRIPLINE POP-UP OPERATOR INDICATOR	
951e	IRRIGATION DRIPLINE FLUSH VALVE	
951f	DECIDUOUS TREE DRIPLINE WATERING RINGS	
951a	CONIFEROUS TREE DRIPLINE WATERING RINGS	
951h	CENTER MEDIAN LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION	
952a	IRRIGATION VALVE W/ SOLENOID & DECODER	
952b	IRRIGATION QUICK COUPLER VALVE	
953a	3/4-INCH OUTLET OR SMALLER IRRIGATION ROTOR TYPE SPRINKLER W/ SWING JOINT	
953b	4-INCH TO 12-INCH POP-UP HEIGHT IRRIGATION SPRAY TYPE SPRINKLER W/ SWING JOINT	
953c	BROADCAST IRRIGATION IN THE VICINITY OF CONIFERS	
953d	BOULEVARD LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION	
	950b 951a 951b 951c 951d 951e 951f 951g 951h 952a 952b 953a 953b	951a TYPICAL DRIPLINE LAYOUT 951b TYPICAL DRIPLINE CONFIGURATIONS 951c IRRIGATION DRIP ZONE CONTROL 951d IRRIGATION DRIP ZONE CONTROL 951d IRRIGATION DRIPLINE POP-UP OPERATOR INDICATOR 951e IRRIGATION DRIPLINE FLUSH VALVE 951f DECIDUOUS TREE DRIPLINE WATERING RINGS 951g CONIFEROUS TREE DRIPLINE WATERING RINGS 951h CENTER MEDIAN LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION 952a IRRIGATION VALVE W/ SOLENOID & DECODER 952b IRRIGATION QUICK COUPLER VALVE 953a 3/4-INCH OUTLET OR SMALLER IRRIGATION ROTOR TYPE SPRINKLER W/ SWING JOINT 953b 4-INCH TO 12-INCH POP-UP HEIGHT IRRIGATION SPRAY TYPE SPRINKLER W/ SWING JOINT 953c BROADCAST IRRIGATION IN THE VICINITY OF CONIFERS

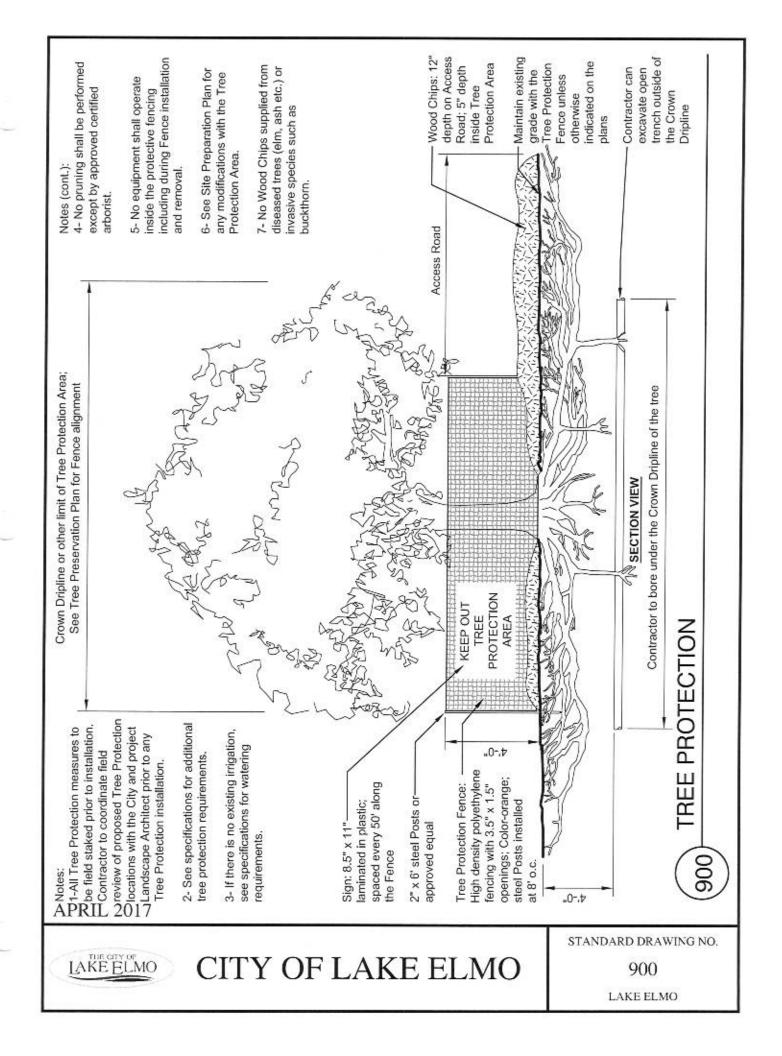
APRIL 2017



LAKE ELMO CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

INDEX



STANDARD PLAN NOTES LANDSCAPE PLANS

- Contractor must contact Gopher State One Call 811 (www.gopherstateonecall.org) prior to tree staking and planting operations to verify underground utilities. Where private utilities exist on-site the Contractor is required to have those located as well.
- Plant materials shall meet American Standard for Nursery Stock: ANSI Z60.1, latest edition.
- 3. No plant substitutions shall be made without the prior written authorization from the City.
- 4. All tree locations to be field staked prior to installation. Contractor to coordinate field review of proposed tree locations with the City and Project Landscape Architect prior to any tree installation.
- All plants shall be planted immediately upon arrival to project site. No plant material is to be left overnight on the project site without being installed unless written approval by City.
- 6. All trees, shrubs, perennials, turf lawn and native seeding to have a two-year warranty beginning upon written acceptance by the City. Defective plants as determined by the City shall be replaced within 30 days of notice during the growing season, and replacement materials shall receive the same two year warranty until plants are successfully established.
- 7. Contractor to protect and maintain all plantings and plant beds, including protection from wildlife, weeding, re-mulching, fertilization, irrigation and all other typical forms of horticultural care until the end of the warranty period as determined and approved by City.
- 8. All plants installed and maintained on City property shall be in accordance with City of Lake Elmo Bee-Safe Resolution No. 2015-13.
- 9. An irrigation system or other water supply adequate to support the specified plant materials shall be provided.

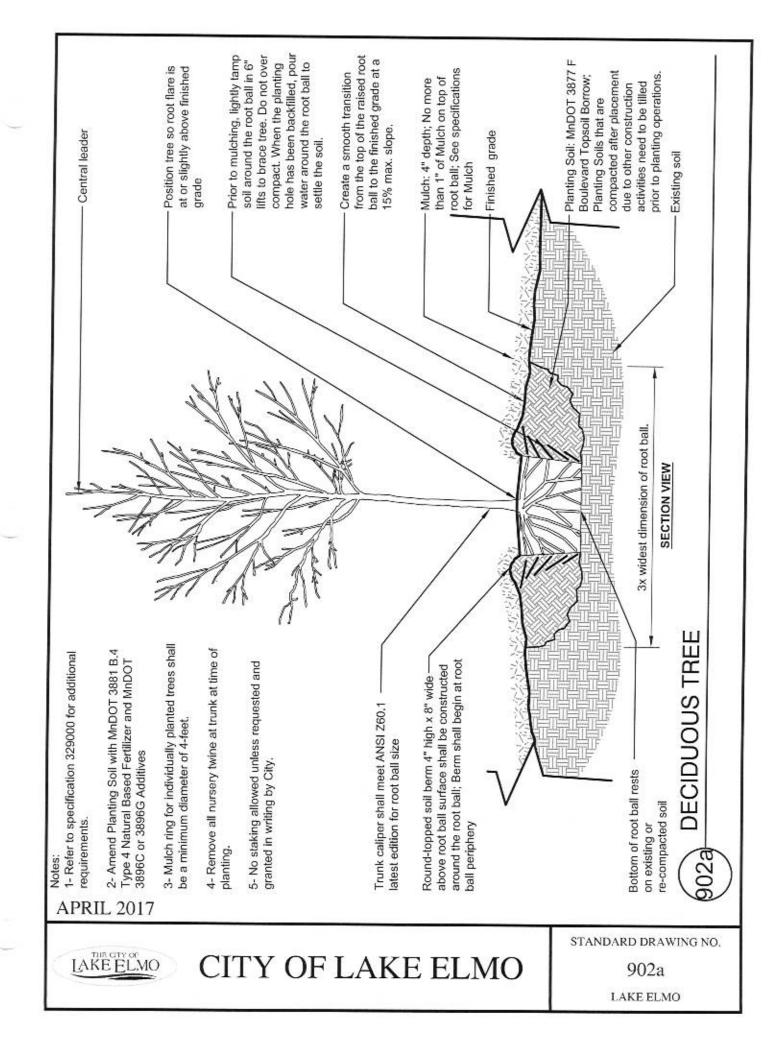
APRIL 2017

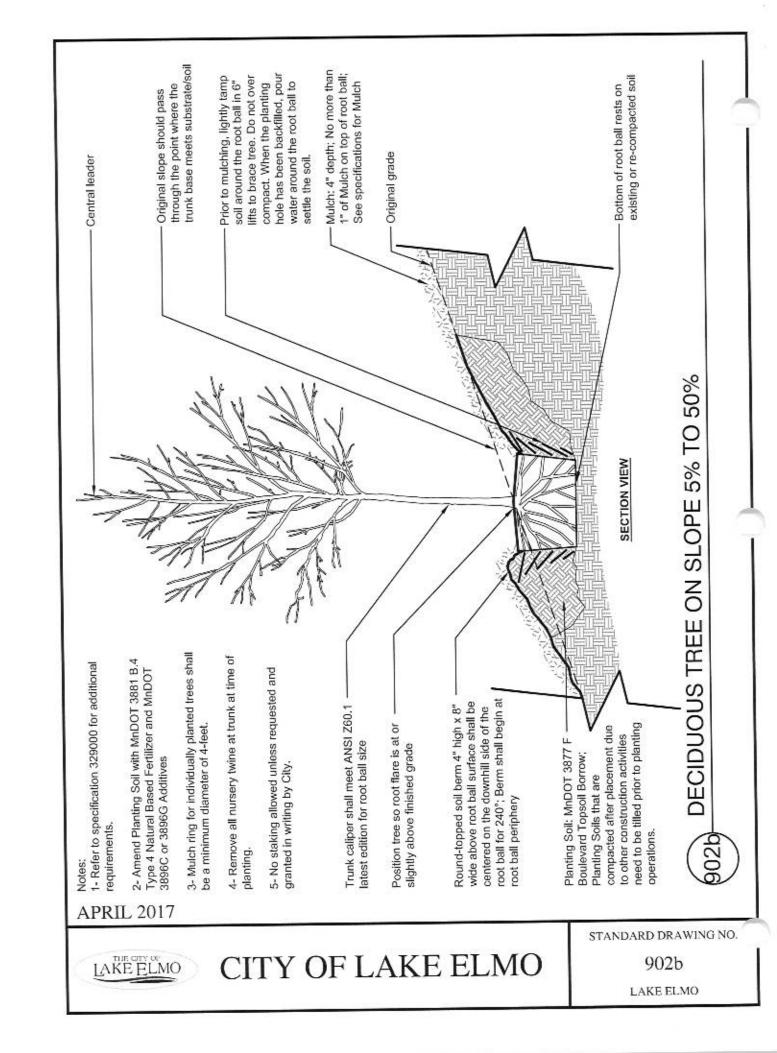


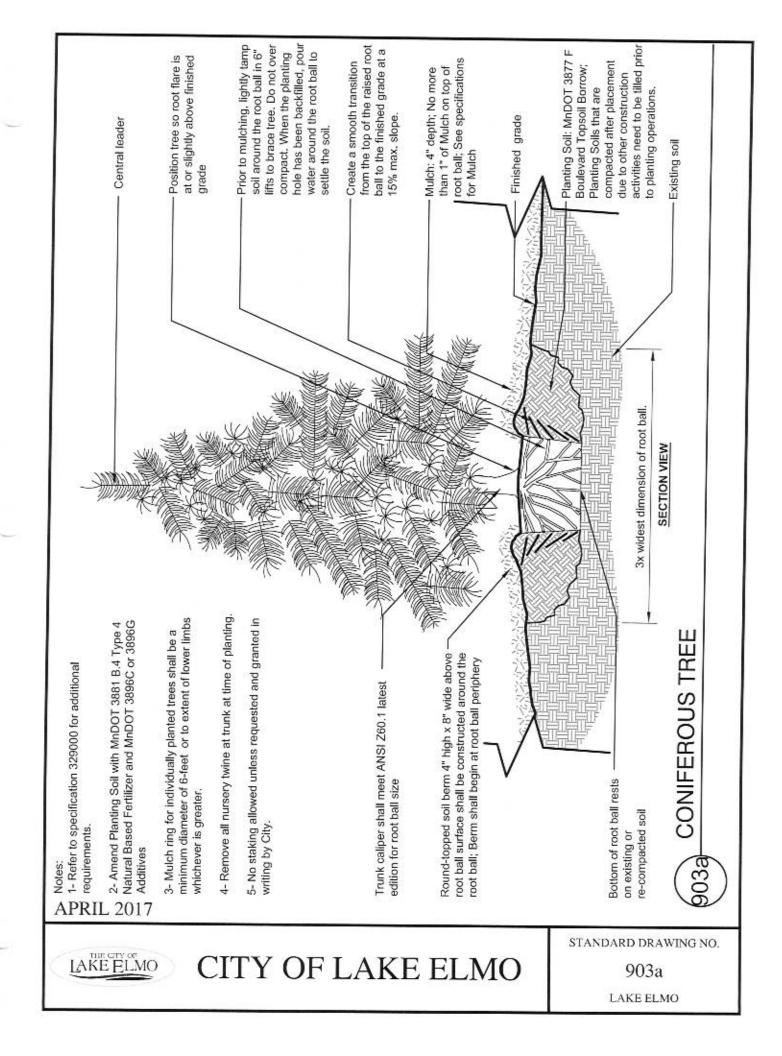
CITY OF LAKE ELMO

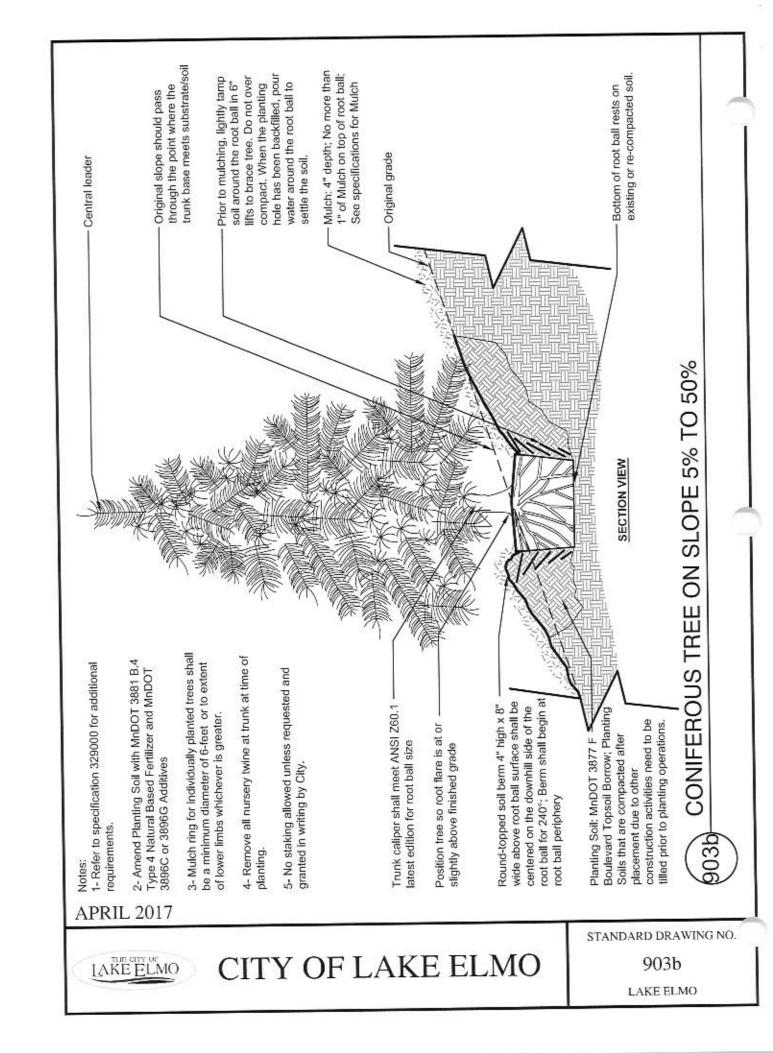
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

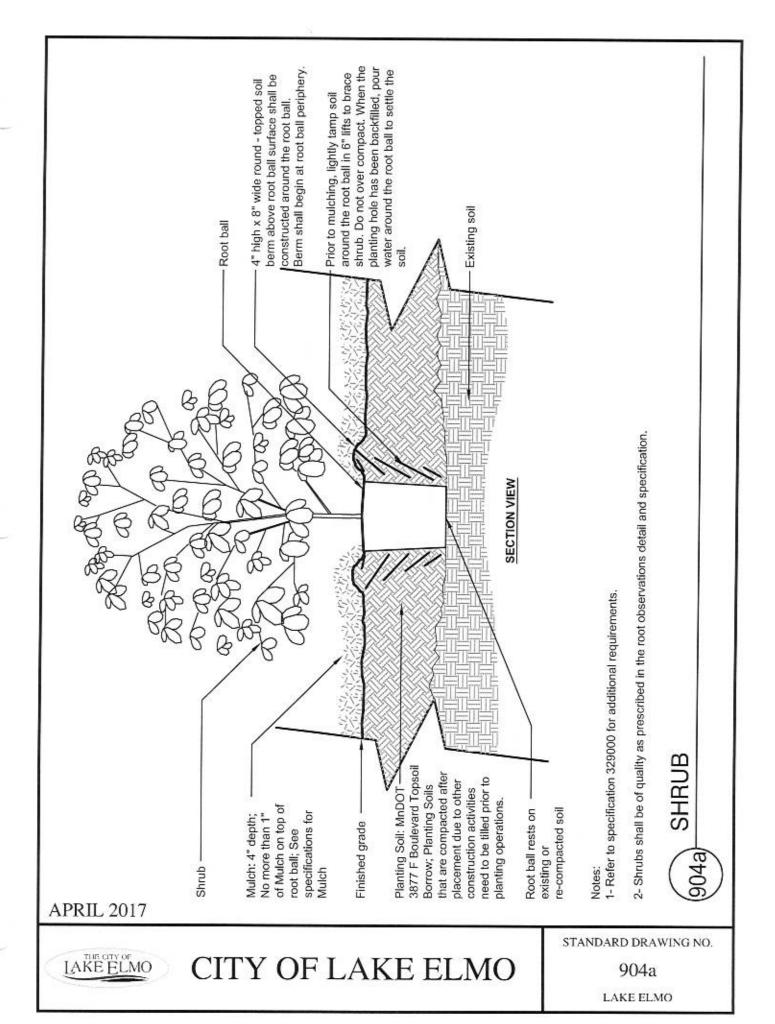
901

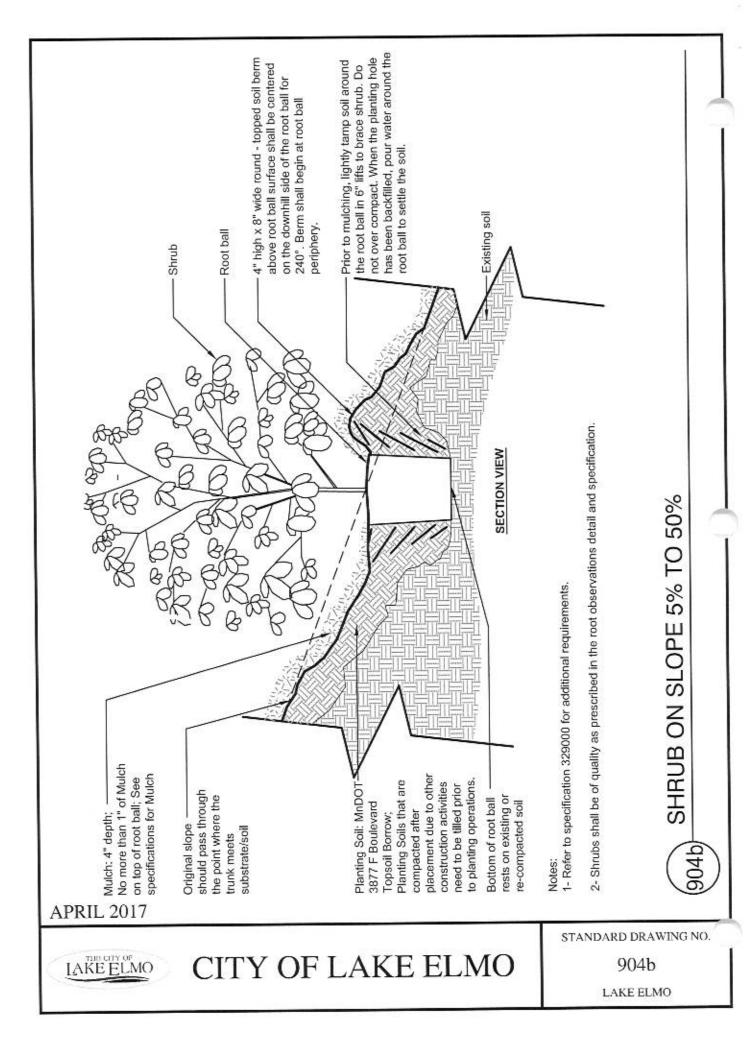


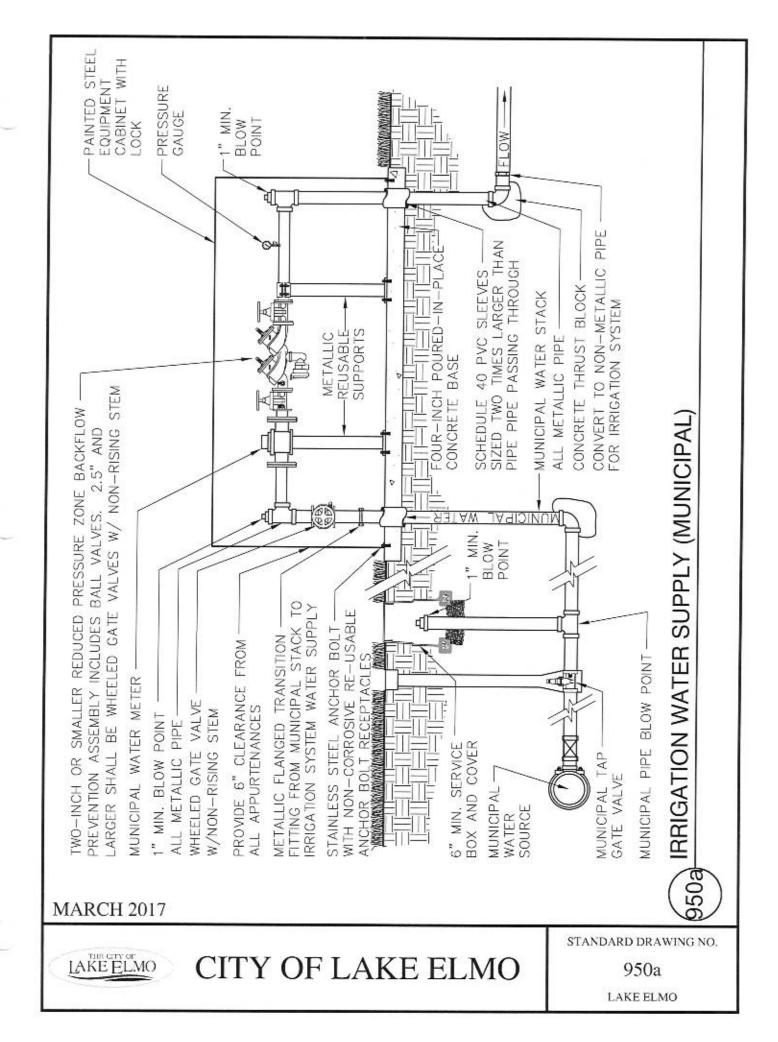


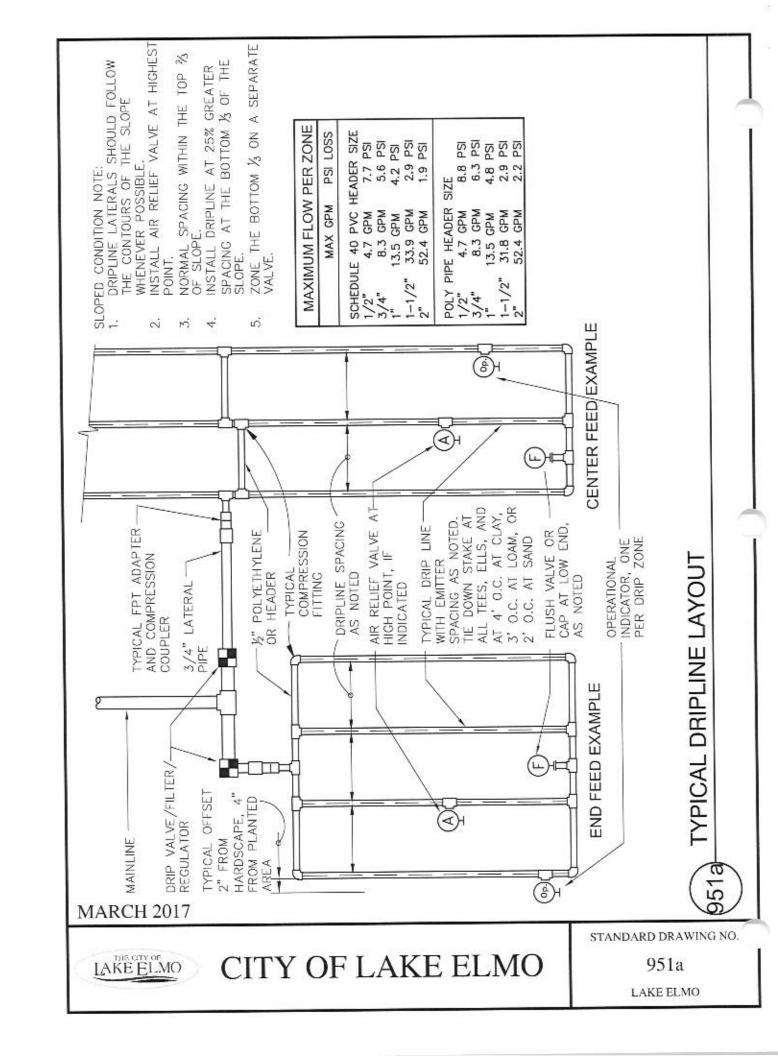


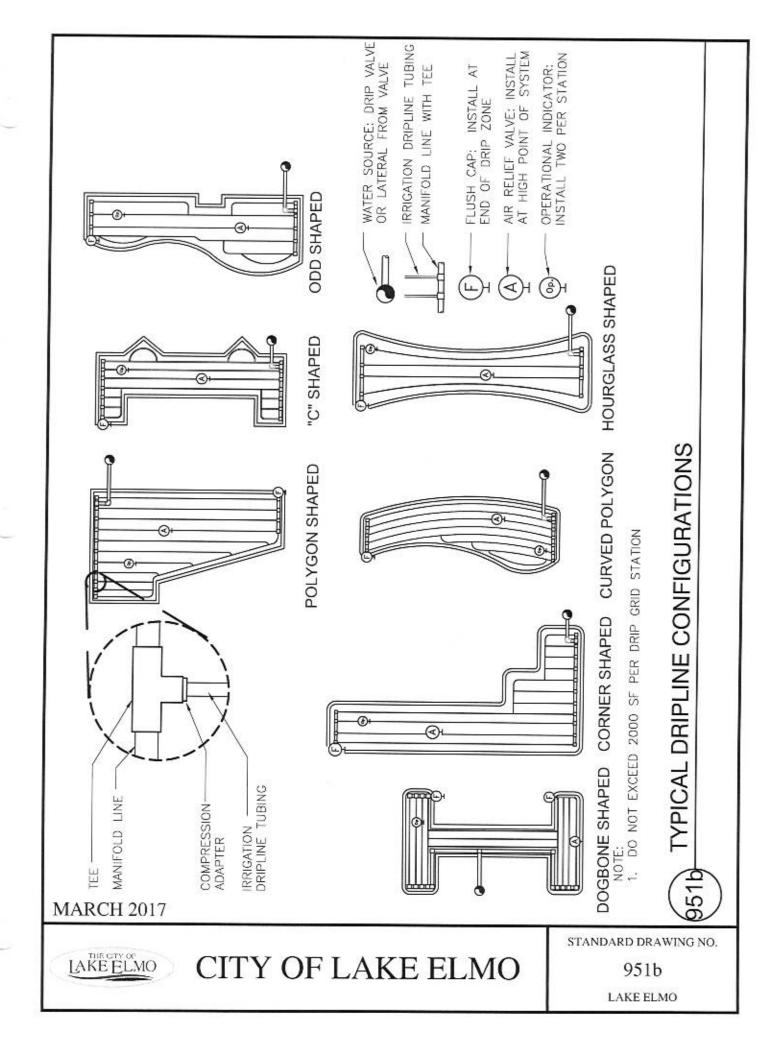


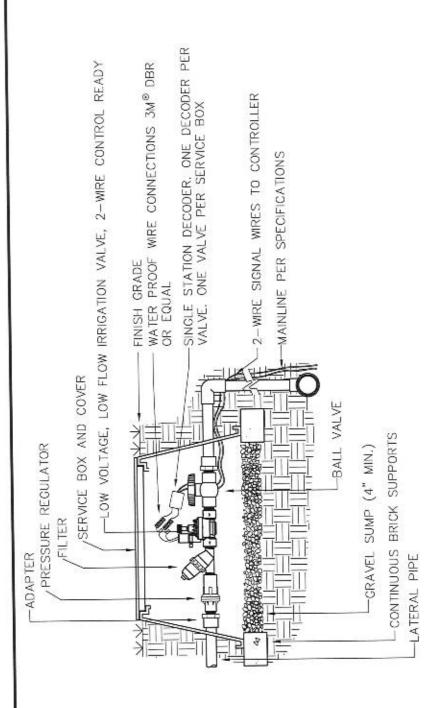












BE SUPPORTED ON BRICKS OR SUITABLE HARD MATERIAL GROUND DECODERS AND/OR 2-WIRE PATH PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS. AND LOCATED TO ENABLE SERVICING OF DEVICE. SEE IRRIGATION SPECIFICATION THAN 24" WIRE SLACK COILED NEATLY IN SERVICE BOX. ADD FOUR-INCHES OF 3/4-INCH CRUSHED GRAVEL SUMP PER BOX. INSTALL EQUIPMENT IN APPROPRIATELY-SIZED SERVICE BOXES. ZONE CONTROL AND PLACED NEATLY AND IN WORKMANLIKE FASHION. UTILIZE SERVICE BOX EXTENSION KITS AS REQUIRED. THEY ARE VISIBLE BUT NOT A HAZARD. IRRIGATION DRIP SERVICE BOX BOTTOMS SHALL ALLOW FOR NOT LESS 3 4 6 5 4

INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

SET SERVICE BOXES AT FINAL GRADE OR HIGHER AS TOPOGRAPHY REQUIRES SO THAT

AND BEST PRACTICES.

N

NOTE:

ONE DEVICE PER BOX

MARCH 2017

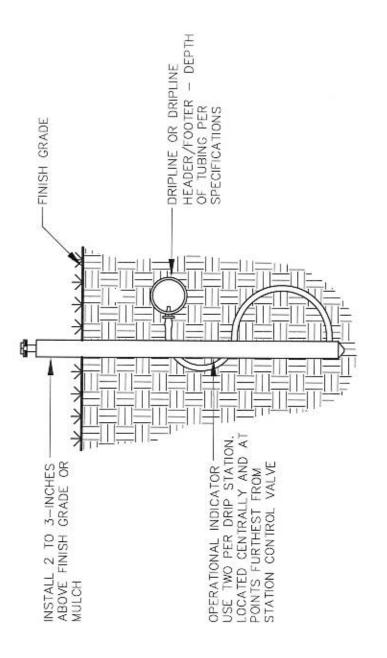


CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

951

951c



NOTE:

- 1. INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND BEST PRACTICES.
- INSTALL POP-UP OPERATION INDICATORS UPON EACH CORRESPONDING IRRIGATION STATION IN LOCATIONS THAT WILL BE VISIBLE AT A DISTANCE, BUT NOT A TRIPPING HAZARD. N
 - POP-UP OPERATION INDICATOR WILL SIGNAL OPERATING STATION(S). INDICATOR WILL ALSO FURNISH EVIDENCE OF POTENTIAL DAMAGE TO STATION IF NOT OR PARTIALLY ELEVATED DURING OPERATION. 3

IRRIGATION DRIPLINE POP-UP OPERATION INDICATOR

951d

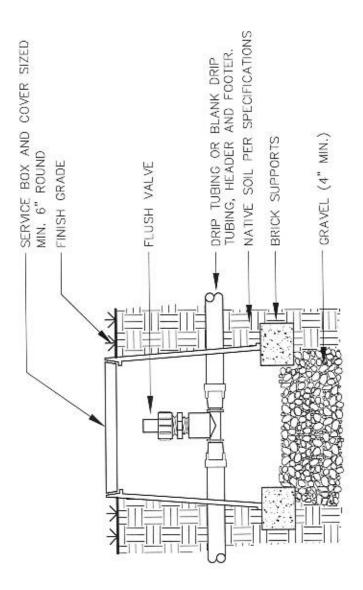
MARCH 2017



CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

951d



NOTE:

USE ONE FLUSH VALVE FOR EVERY 7 GPM PER ZONE, LOGICALLY SPACED. FLUSH RATE IS 0.8 GPM. INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND BEST PRACTICES. LOCATE FLUSH CAP ASSEMBLY AT LOW POINTS.

FLUSH PRESSURE IS 2 PSI. 25.4.2.0

ALTERATIONS ARE MADE TO THE IRRIGATION COMPONENTS. FLUSH CAPS SHALL NOT BE MANIPULATED AS FLUSH POINTS. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE FLUSHED THOROUGHLY AFTER REPAIRS OR

IRRIGATION DRIPLINE FLUSH VALVE

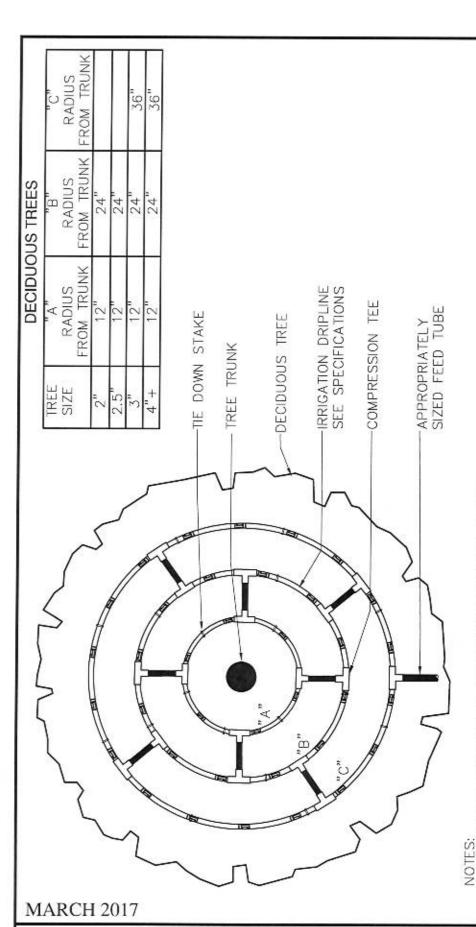
MARCH 2017



CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

951e



DRIPLINE EMITTERS SHALL BE 12" MANUFACTURER-SPACED

SEE

RINGS, EMITTER SPACING AND FLOWS ARE DEPENDENT ON TREE CALIPER SIZE. OCCUR VIA IRRIGATION STATIONS INDEPENDENT OF OTHER PLANT MATERIAL.

TREE SIZE REFERENCE-AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK Z60.1-2014 OR CURRENT.

COMPLIANCE WITH MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS

ASSEMBLE DRIPLINE IN

WATERING SHALL QUANTITY OF DRIPLINE CUIDANCE CHART.

TREE

-. NW4

TIE DOWN STAKES SHALL BE SPACED NOT GREATER THAN 18" OR AS CONDITIONS DICTATE. WATERING FREQUENCY AND DURATION SHALL BE A FUNCTION OF IRRIGATION SCHEDULING. DRIPLINE RINGS SHALL BE SPACED NOT GREATER THAN 12". 8.7.65

DECIDUOUS TREE DRIPLINE WATERING RINGS



CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

951f

951

DRIP EMITTERS ON 12" GRID; NOT TO EXCEED 2,000 SF/GRID STATION OPERATION INDICATOR ON EACH HEADER; 2 PER STATION DRIP GRID STAPLES; MIN 24" O.C. EGEND: ж щости н.

DEPTH TO TOP OF PIPE CONTROL WIRE PATH

OR GREATER; 24" FROM BACK OF SIDEWALK, 24" MIN.

IN 6" ROUND MIN. SERVICE BOX(ES)

DRIP VALVE ASSEMBLY IN JUMBO SERVICE BOX

DRIP GRID/FLUSH VALVE(S) SDR 21 PVC MAINLINE; 2" 951h CENTER MEDIAN LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION



MARCH 2017

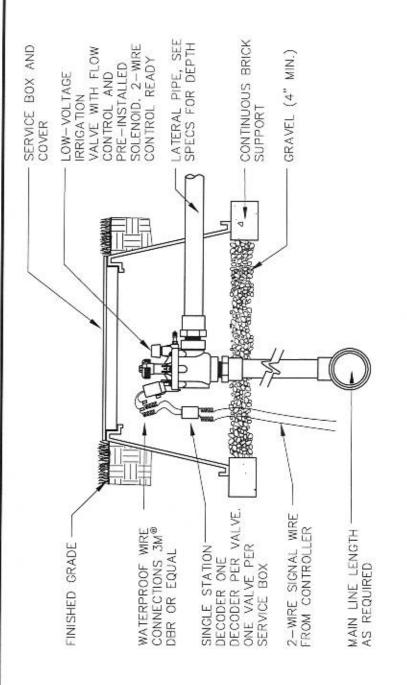
шσ



CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

951h



GROUND DECODERS AND/OR 2-WIRE PATH PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS. ALLOW FOR NOT LESS THAN 24" WIRE SLACK COILED NEATLY IN SERVICE BOX. RRIGATION VALVE W/ SOLENOID & DECODER

ADD FOUR-INCHES OF 3/4-INCH CRUSHED GRAVEL SUMP PER BOX.

AND LOCATED TO ENABLE SERVICING OF DEVICE. SE UTILIZE SERVICE BOX EXTENSION KITS AS REQUIRED.

INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

SET SERVICE BOXES AT FINAL GRADE OR HIGHER AS TOPOGRAPHY REQUIRES SO THAT

SERVICE BOX BOTTOMS SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON BRICKS OR SUITABLE HARD MATERIAL

NSTALL EQUIPMENT IN APPROPRIATELY-SIZED SERVICE BOXES. ONE DEVICE PER BOX

AND PLACED NEATLY AND IN WORKMANLIKE FASHION.

THEY ARE VISIBLE BUT NOT A HAZARD.

AND BEST PRACTICES.

NOTE:

SEE IRRIGATION SPECIFICATION

MARCH 2017



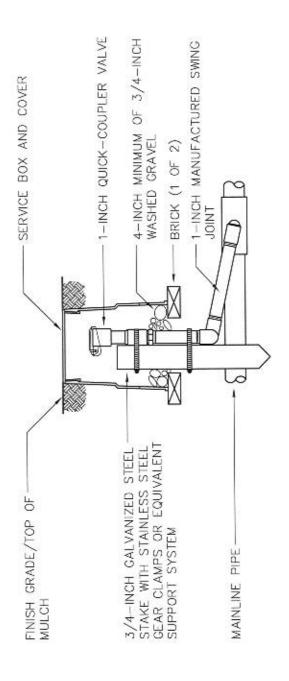
CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

0000

952a

952a



NOTE:

INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND BEST PRACTICES.

SET SERVICE BOXES AT FINAL GRADE OR HIGHER AS TOPOGRAPHY REQUIRES SO THAT THEY ARE VISIBLE BUT NOT A HAZARD.

SERVICE BOX BOTTOMS SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON BRICKS OR SUITABLE HARD MATERIAL

ONE DEVICE PER BOX AND PLACED NEATLY AND IN WORKMANLIKE FASHION.
INSTALL EQUIPMENT IN APPROPRIATELY—SIZED SERVICE BOXES. ONE DEVICE PER
AND LOCATED TO ENABLE SERVICING OF DEVICE. SEE IRRIGATION SPECIFICATION. UTILIZE SERVICE BOX EXTENSION KITS AS REQUIRED. 4

ADD FOUR-INCHES OF 3/4-INCH CRUSHED GRAVEL SUMP PER BOX. 6 6

ALLOW FOR NOT LESS THAN 24" WIRE SLACK COILED NEATLY IN SERVICE BOX.

GROUND DECODERS AND/OR 2-WIRE PATH PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.

IRRIGATION QUICK COUPLER VALVE 952b)

MARCH 2017



CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

952b

TOP OF SPRINKLER SWING JOINT FITTING RRIGATION LATERAL PIPE ROTOR-TYPE SPRINKLER BODY SWING JOINT FITTING SWING PIPE NOT GREATER THAN 24-INCHES IN LENGTH FINISH GRADE IRRIGATION FITTING 15" MINIMUM BELOW GRADE

NOTE:

- INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND BEST PRACTICES.
- DO NOT MOUNT SPRINKLER DIRECTLY NEXT TO HARDSCAPES OR FENCES. PLACE 2"-4" SPRINKLER SHALL OPERATE CLOSE TO DESIGNER SPECIFIED PRESSURE RATING. N is
 - AWAY TO ALLOW FOR MAINTENANCE.

SPRINKLER SHALL BE PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO FINISHED GRADE FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

3 -INCH OUTLET OR SMALLER IRRIGATION

ROTOR TYPE SPRINKLER W/

953a

SWING JOIN

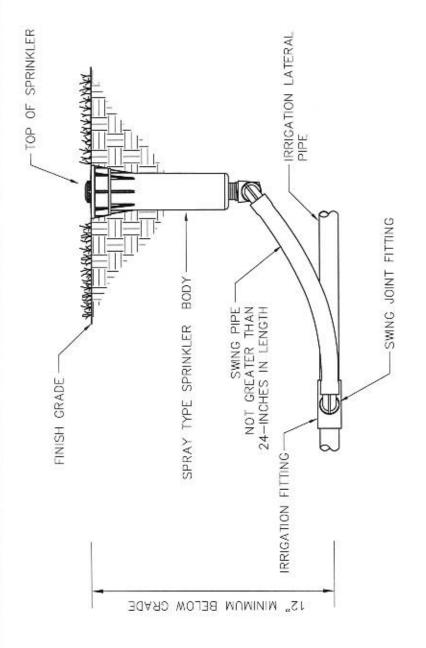
MARCH 2017



CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

953a



NOTE:

INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND BEST PRACTICES.
SPRINKLER SHALL OPERATE CLOSE TO DESIGNER SPECIFIED PRESSURE RATING.

DO NOT MOUNT SPRINKLER DIRECTLY NEXT TO HARDSCAPES OR FENCES. PLACE 2" ci mi

SPRINKLER SHALL BE PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO FINISHED GRADE FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE. 4" AWAY TO ALLOW FOR MAINTENANCE.

4 -INCH TO 12-INCH POP-UP HEIGHT IRRIGATION

SPRAY TYPE SPRINKLER W/ SWING JOINT

953b

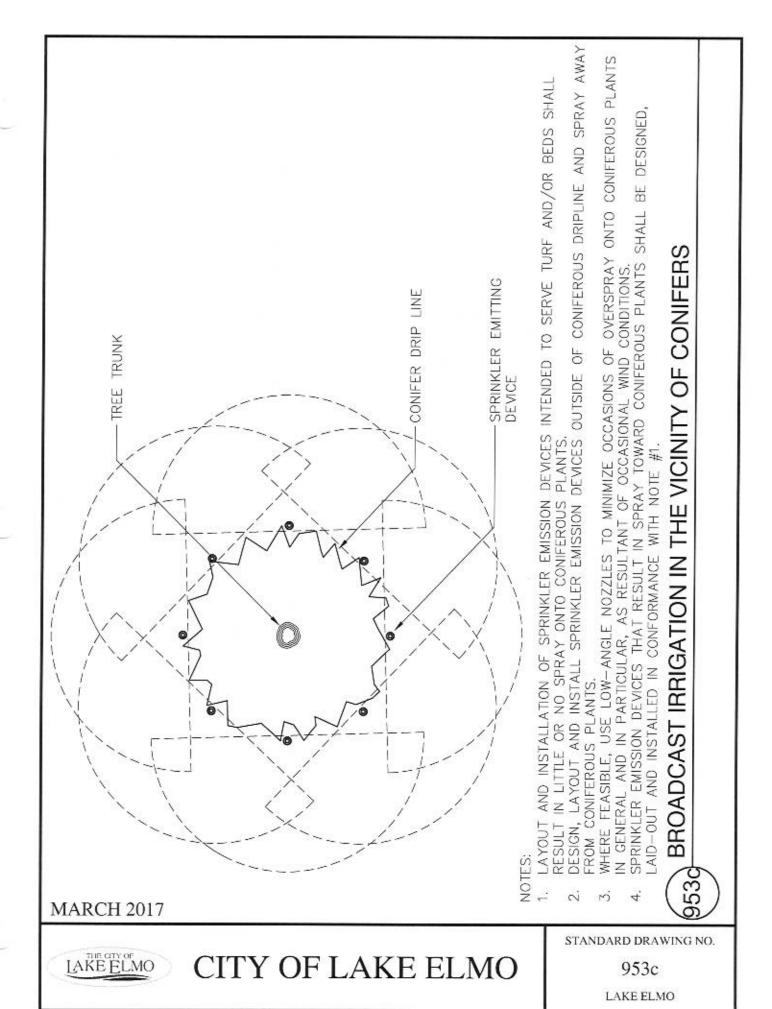
MARCH 2017

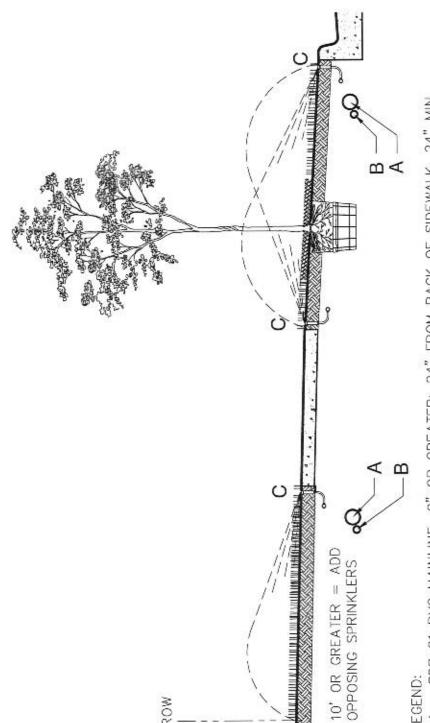


CITY OF LAKE ELMO

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

953b





SDR 21 PVC MAINLINE; 2" OR GREATER; 24" FROM BACK OF SIDEWALK, 24" MIN. DEPTH TO TOP OF PIPE CONTROL WIRE PATH 4" POP-UP SPRAY-TYPE SPRINKLER

LEGEND:

BOULEVARD LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION

MARCH 2017



CITY OF LAKE ELMO

ROW

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

953d

953d



STAFF REPORT

DATE:

April 18, 2017

CONSENT

ITEM #:

11

AGENDA ITEM:

CSAH 14 (Stillwater Boulevard) Signal Maintenance Agreements -

Approve Cooperative Maintenance Agreements with Washington County

SUBMITTED BY: Jack Griffin, City Engineer

REVIEWED BY:

Kristina Handt, City Administrator Rob Weldon, Public Works Director

Chad Isakson, Assistance City Engineer

BACKGROUND: The Minnesota Department of Transportation has turned back the ownership and maintenance responsibility of State Highway 5 within the City of Lake Elmo to Washington County, now known as CSAH 14 (Stillwater Boulevard). Washington County has therefore taken ownership of the traffic signal systems within the City located at the two intersections of Stillwater Boulevard and Lake Elmo Avenue, and the intersection of Stillwater Boulevard and Manning Avenue. In addition, Washington County has also taken ownership of the roundabout intersection within the City located at Stillwater Boulevard and Jamaca Avenue. With the transfer of ownership, Washington County has assumed the maintenance responsibilities at these intersections which were previously borne by MnDOT.

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL: Should the City Council approve the Cooperative Maintenance Agreements with Washington County to reflect the new roadway ownership for Old Trunk Highway No. 5 and outlining the respective ownership and maintenance responsibilities for these intersections in accordance with the Washington County standard policies?

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS: The purpose for the Cooperative Maintenance Agreements are to outline the respective ownership and maintenance responsibilities for the various intersections between the City of Lake Elmo and Washington County. Attached to this report is a summary of the before and after intersection maintenance responsibilities, showing the City's responsibilities under MnDOT ownership and the proposed City responsibilities under County ownership.

FISCAL IMPACT: No cost estimates have been developed for the ongoing maintenance and replacement costs for the various improvements. Under the new agreements the maintenance responsibilities for the City of Lake Elmo have been lessened.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff is recommending that the City Council approve, as part of the Consent Agenda, Resolution No. 2017-038 approving Cooperative Maintenance Agreements No. 9972, No. 9973 and No. 9974 with Washington County for the CSAH 14 (Stillwater Boulevard) Intersections. If removed from the consent agenda, the recommended motion for the action is as follows:

"Move to approve Resolution No. 2017-038 approving Cooperative Maintenance Agreements No. 9972, No. 9973 and No. 9974 with Washington County for the CSAH 17 (Stillwater Blvd) Intersections".

ATTACHMENTS:

- Resolution No. 2017-038 Approving Cooperative Maintenance Agreements No. 9972, No. 9973 and No. 9974 with Washington County.
- CSAH 14 Intersection Maintenance Responsibilities 2017.
- 3. Cooperative Maintenance Agreement No. 9972 for the CSAH 14 & CSAH 15 Traffic Signal.
- 4. Cooperative Maintenance Agreement No. 9973 for the CSAH 14 & Jamaca Roundabout.
- 5. Cooperative Maintenance Agreement No. 9974 for the CSAH 14 & CSAH 17 Traffic Signals.

CITY OF LAKE ELMO WASHINGTON COUNTY STATE OF MINNESOTA

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-038

A RESOLUTION APPROVING COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT NO. 9972, NO. 9973 AND NO. 9974 WITH WASHINGTON COUNTY FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF COUNTY STATE AID HIGHWAY 14 (STILLWATER BOULEVARD) INTERSECTIONS

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) has turned back the ownership and maintenance responsibility of State Highway 5 within the City of Lake Elmo to Washington County, now known as County State Aid Highway 14 (Stillwater Boulevard); and

WHEREAS, Washington County has therefore taken ownership of the traffic signal systems within the City located at the two intersections of Stillwater Boulevard and Lake Elmo Avenue, and the intersection of Stillwater Boulevard and Manning Avenue, which were previously owned by MnDOT, and with said transfer has assumed certain traffic signal maintenance responsibilities at these intersections which were previously borne by MnDOT; and

WHEREAS, Washington County has also taken ownership of the roundabout intersection within the City located at Stillwater Boulevard and Jamaca Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the County seeks to improve the consistency of traffic signal and roundabout maintenance responsibilities throughout the County, and;

WHEREAS, a cooperative effort between the City and County is the appropriate method to facilitate the maintenance of the traffic signal systems and roundabout; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is made pursuant to statutory authority contained in Minnesota Statute 162.17 sub.1 and Minnesota Statute 471.59.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,

 That Cooperative Maintenance Agreement No. 9972, No. 9973 and No. 9974 between the City of Lake Elmo and Washington County are hereby approved and the Mayor and City Administrator are hereby authorized execute these agreements on behalf of the City of Lake Elmo.

ADOPTED BY THE LAKE ELMO CITY COUNCIL ON THE EIGHTEENTH DAY OF APRIL, 2017.

CITY OF LAKE ELMO

(Seal) ATTEST:	By: Mike Pearson Mayor
Julie Johnson City Clerk	

SUMMARY OF BEFORE-AFTER MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

CSAH 14 at CSAH 15 Signal (Holiday)

ATT THE ACCOUNTS CINGING (THOMAS)	Existing Agreement	Proposed New Agreement
Electrical Grid Connection	City	County
Monthly Electrical Expenses (Signals + Streetlights)	City	County
Maintain Streetlights (Bulbs, photocell, ballast, etc)	County bills City	County
Maintain wiring from Meter to Streetlight Heads	Unspecified	County
Relamp Traffic and Pedestrian Indications	County	County
Cleaning/Painting Signal and Streetlight Support Structure	County	City
Cleaning Controller Cabinet	County	County
Painting Controller Cabinet	County	County
Fraffic Signal Interconnection (to adjacent intersections)	County	County
Maintain Signing on the traffic signal system	County	County
Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) System Maintenance	County	County
mergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) System Timing	County	County
Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) System Ownership	Unspecified	County
Traffic Signal Timing	County	County
Repair of Control Equipment	County	County
Repair of Physical Damage (e.g. collision with signal pole)	County	County
Gopher State One Call locates	County	County

CSAH 14 at CSAH 17 Signals (Downtown)

AH 14 at CSAH 17 Signals (Downtown)	Existing Agreement	Proposed New Agreement
Electrical Grid Connection	N/A	County
Monthly Electrical Expenses (Signals + Streetlights)	N/A	County
Maintain Streetlights (Bulbs, photocell, ballast, etc)	N/A	County
Maintain wiring from Meter to Streetlight Heads	N/A	County
Relamp Traffic and Pedestrian Indications	N/A	County
Cleaning/Painting Signal and Streetlight Support Structure	N/A	City
Cleaning Controller Cabinet	N/A	County
Painting Controller Cabinet	N/A	County
Traffic Signal Interconnection (to adjacent intersections)	N/A	County
Maintain Signing on the traffic signal system	N/A	County
Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) System Maintenance	N/A	County
Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) System Timing	N/A	County
Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) System Ownership	N/A	County
Traffic Signal Timing	N/A	County
Repair of Control Equipment	N/A	County
Repair of Physical Damage (e.g. collision with signal pole)	N/A	County
Gopher State One Call locates	N/A	County

CSAH 14 at CSAH 6 (Roundabout)

AH 14 at COAIT O (Noundabout)	Existing Agreement	Proposed New Agreement
Monthly Electrical Expenses (Streetlights)	City	County
Maintain Streetlights (Bulbs, photocell, ballast, etc)	City	County
Paint Streetlights	City	N/A (not painted)
Repair of Physical Damage to Streetlights (i.e. Collision)	County	County
Maintain wiring from Meter to Streetlight Heads	Unspecified	County
Gopher State One Call locates	Unspecified	County
Road Surface Maintenance	By Location	By Location (Clarified)
Signing and Striping Maintenance	Unspecified	By Location
Trail Maintenance (Mowing and Snow/Ice Control)	City	City
Trail Pavement Repair/Replacement	City	County
Storm Sewer	By Location	By Location (Clarified)
Landscaping	City	City

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF LAKE ELMO AND THE COUNTY OF WASHINGTON FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM AT THE INTERSECTION OF STILLWATER BOULEVARD AND MANNING AVENUE NORTH

WASHIN	IGTON COUNTY
CONTRACT NO.	9972
DEPT.	PUBLIC WORKS
DIVISION	TRANSPORTATION
TERM	PERPETUAL

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the City of Lake Elmo, a municipal corporation, herein after referred to as the "City", and Washington County, a political subdivision of the State of Minnesota, hereinafter referred to as the "County", shall consist of this agreement and Exhibit A.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County has recently taken ownership of a traffic signal system within the City located at the intersection of Stillwater Boulevard and Manning Avenue which was previously owned by the Minnesota Department of Transportation, and with said transfer has assumed certain traffic signal maintenance responsibilities at said intersection which were previously borne by the Minnesota Department of Transportation, and;

WHEREAS, the County seeks to improve the consistency of traffic signal maintenance responsibilities throughout the County, and;

WHEREAS, a cooperative effort between the City and County is the appropriate method to facilitate the maintenance of the traffic signal system; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is made pursuant to statutory authority contained in Minnesota Statute 162.17 sub.1 and Minnesota Statute 471.59.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY MUTUALLY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

A. PURPOSE

The purpose of this agreement is set forth in the above whereas clauses which are all incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

B. MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

- 1. This agreement and all of its provisions shall apply only to the traffic control signal system located on Stillwater Boulevard, formerly known as Minnesota Trunk Highway No. 5 and now designated west of this intersection as County State Aid Highway No. 14 and north of this intersection as CSAH No. 15, at its intersection with Manning Avenue, designated south of this intersection as CSAH No. 14 and CSAH No. 15, said intersection being located approximately 1000 feet north and 460 feet west of the southeast corner of Section 12 of Township 29 North, Range 21 West, as shown in Exhibit A.
- This agreement shall not apply to the planned future traffic signal at the intersection of Manning Avenue with 40th Street North, though the County and City shall enter into a new maintenance agreement for said planned signal system.
- This agreement shall supersede any and all prior agreements related to the maintenance of the traffic control signal system at the intersection of Stillwater Boulevard and Manning Avenue North.

- 4. The County shall, at its sole cost and expense, pay all monthly electrical service expenses necessary to operate the traffic control signal system including all cabinet and control equipment and integral streetlights, and including the cost of establishing and perpetuating a connection to the electrical service grid and subsequent ongoing electrical service expenses.
- The County shall, at its sole cost and expense, maintain and keep in repair the integral luminaires (overhead street lights) and all their components, including replacement of the existing luminaires if necessary, and shall maintain and keep in repair the electrical connection to the luminaire heads.
- 6. The County owns the traffic control signal system and all of its components and shall, at its sole cost and expense, operate, maintain and keep in repair the traffic control signal system including but not limited to the relamping of vehicular and pedestrian traffic signal indications, cleaning and maintenance of the control cabinet, maintenance of the Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) system, attached signage, traffic signal interconnection and master controller, and repair of any and all physical damage, except as set forth in the following section.
- 7. The County considers paint to be an aesthetic component of the traffic signal system. Therefore the City shall, at its sole cost and expense, clean and paint the traffic control signal system and integral streetlights at the sole cost and expense of the City, having first obtained a permit from the County which may place conditions on activities within the right-of-way. Alternatively, the City may, at its discretion, request in writing that the County paint the traffic control signal system and integral streetlights at the sole cost and expense of the City.
- The County shall, at its sole cost and expense, be responsible for identification and location of the underground components of the traffic control signal system as required by the Gopher State One Call system.
- Any EVP equipment currently installed on the signal covered by this agreement, including optical detectors, control electronics, and confirmation lights shall become the property of Washington County if not already so established, with no direct compensation made to the City for said transfer.
- 10. The City shall not revise by addition or deletion, nor alter or adjust any component, part, sequence, or timing of the aforesaid traffic control signal system or EVP systems; however nothing herein shall be construed as restraint of prompt, prudent action by properly constituted authorities in situations where part of such traffic control signal systems may be directly involved in an emergency.
- 11. The EVP systems provided for in this agreement shall be installed, operated, maintained, upgraded, or removed in accordance with the following conditions and requirements:
 - a. Emitter units may be installed and used only on vehicles responding to an emergency as defined in Minnesota Statutes Sections 169.011, subd. 3 and 169.03. The City will, provide the County Engineer or his duly appointed representative a list of all such vehicles with emitter units upon request.
 - Malfunctions of the EVP systems shall be reported to the County immediately.
 - c. Only in the event said EVP systems or components are, in the opinion of the County, being misused or the terms set forth herein are violated, and such misuse or violation continues after receipt by the City of written notice thereof from the County, the County may remove, modify, restrict, or deactivate the EVP systems. Upon removal of the EVP systems pursuant to this paragraph, the field wiring, cabinet wiring, detector receivers, infrared detector heads, and indicator lamps and all other components shall become the property of the County.
 - d. All timing of said EVP systems shall be determined by the County.

C. CIVIL RIGHTS AND NON-DISCRIMINATION

The provisions of Minn. Stat. 181.59 and of any applicable ordinance relating to civil rights and discrimination shall be considered part of this Agreement as if fully set further herein, and shall be part of any Agreement entered into by the parties with any contractor subcontractor, or material suppliers.

D. WORKERS COMPENSATION

It is hereby understood and agreed that any and all employees of the County and all other persons employed by the County in the performance of construction and/or construction engineering work or services required or provided for under this agreement shall not be considered employees of the City and that any and all claims that may or might arise under the Worker's Compensation Act of the State of Minnesota on behalf of said employees while so engaged and any and all claims made by any third parties as a consequence of any act or omission on the part of said County employees while so engaged on any of the construction and/or construction engineering work or services to be rendered herein shall in no way be the obligation or responsibility of the City.

E. INDEMNIFICATION

- The City agrees that it will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the County against any and all liability, loss, damages, costs and expenses which the County may hereafter sustain, incur or be required to pay by reason of any negligent act by the City, its agents, officers or employees during the performance of this agreement.
- The County agrees that it will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City against any and all liability, loss, damages, costs and expenses which the City may hereafter sustain, incur or be required to pay by reason of any negligent act by the County, its agents, officers or employees during the performance of this agreement.
- 3. To the fullest extent permitted by law, actions by the parties to this Agreement are intended to be and shall be construed as a "cooperative activity" and it is the intent of the parties that they shall be deemed a "single governmental unit" for the purposes of liability, as set forth in Minnesota Statutes, Section 471.59, subd. 1a(b). The parties to this Agreement are not liable for the acts or omissions of another party to this Agreement except to the extent they have agreed in writing to be responsible for the acts or omissions of the other parties as provided for in Section 471.59, subd. 1a.
- 4. Each party's liability shall be governed by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466 and other applicable law. The parties agree that liability under this Agreement is controlled by Minnesota Statute 471.59, subdivision 1a and that the total liability for the parties shall not exceed the limits on governmental liability for a single unit of government as specified in 466.04, subdivision 1(a).

G. DATA PRIVACY

All data collected, created, received, maintained, or disseminated, or used for any purposes in the course of this Agreement is governed by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes 1984, Section 13.01, et seq. or any other applicable state statutes and state rules adopted to implement the Act, as well as state statutes and federal regulations on data privacy.

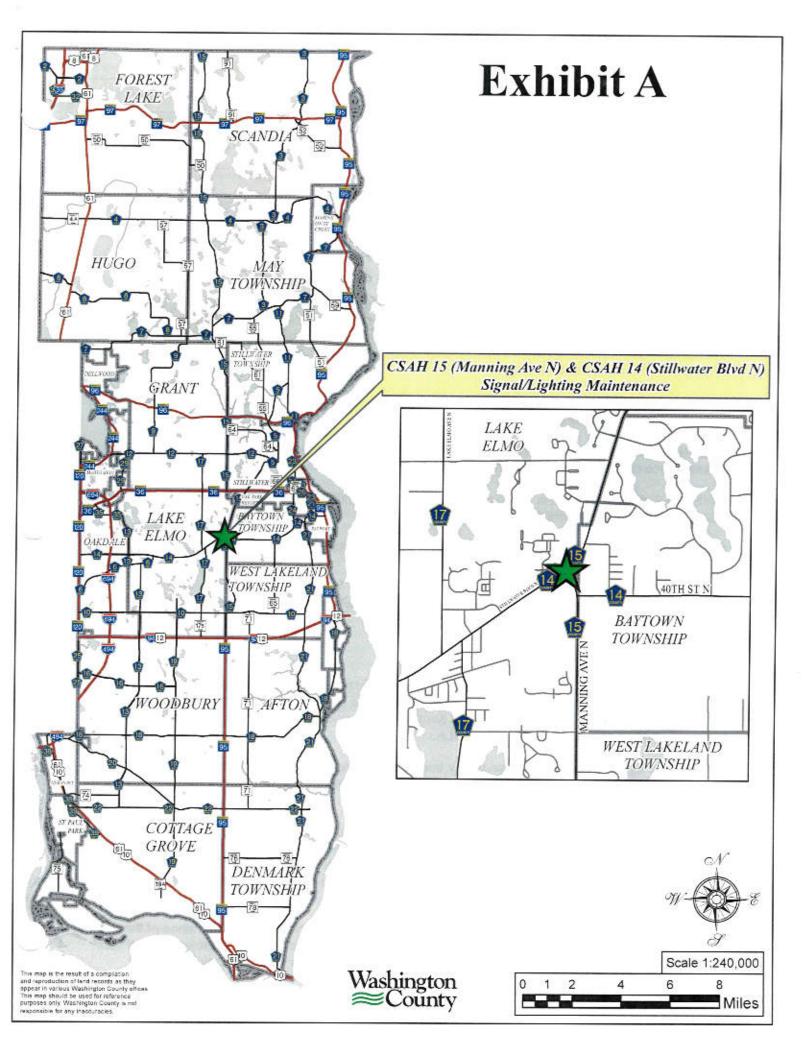
F. CONDITIONS

The City shall not assess or otherwise recover any portion of its cost for this project through levy on County-owned property.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the parties have duly executed this agreement by their duly authorized officers.

WASHINGTON COUNTY		CITY OF LAKE ELMO	
Chair Board of Commissioners	Date	Mayor	Date
Molly O'Rourke County Administrator	Date	City Administrator	Date
Approved as to form:		Approved as to form:	
Assistant County Attorney	Date	City Attorney	Date

R:\TRAFFIC\Traffic Signals\Agreements\Lake Elmo\CSAH 14 at CSAH 15 Signal Maint 2017.doc



COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF LAKE ELMO AND THE COUNTY OF WASHINGTON FOR MAINTENANCE OF A ROUNDABOUT AT THE INTERSECTION OF 34TH STREET NORTH AND JAMACA AVE NORTH

WASHIN	GTON COUNTY
ONTRACT NO.	9973
DEPT.	PUBLIC WORKS
DIVISION	TRANSPORTATION
TERM	PERPETUAL

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the City of Lake Elmo, a municipal corporation, herein after referred to as the "City", and Washington County, a political subdivision of the State of Minnesota, hereinafter referred to as the "County", shall consist of this agreement and Exhibits A and B.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County has recently taken ownership of a roundabout intersection within the City, located at the intersection of 34th Street North and Jamaca Avenue North which was previously owned by the Minnesota Department of Transportation, and with said transfer has assumed certain maintenance responsibilities at said intersection which were previously borne by the Minnesota Department of Transportation, and;

WHEREAS, the County seeks to improve the consistency roundabout maintenance responsibilities throughout the County, and;

WHEREAS, a cooperative effort between the City and County is the appropriate method to facilitate the maintenance of the roundabout intersection; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is made pursuant to statutory authority contained in Minnesota Statute 162.17 sub.1 and Minnesota Statute 471.59.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY MUTUALLY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

A. PURPOSE

The purpose of this agreement is set forth in the above whereas clauses which are all incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

B. MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

- This agreement shall apply only to roundabout intersection located at the intersection of 34th
 Street North and Jamaca Avenue in the City of Lake Elmo, said intersection being located
 approximately 1670 feet north of the southwest corner of Section 15 of Township 29 North,
 Range 21 West, as shown in Exhibit A.
- This agreement shall supersede any and all prior agreements between the City and the County related to the maintenance of the roundabout at the intersection of Jamaca Avenue North and 34th Street North.
- The County shall, at its sole cost and expense, maintain all signing, pavement markings, and roadway pavement, curbs, and medians at the intersection including the adjacent pedestrian crosswalks, except that the City shall, at its sole cost and expense, maintain all signing, pavement markings, and roadway pavement north of the pedestrian crosswalks on Jamaca Avenue North.
- The County shall, at its sole cost and expense, provide for the minor maintenance of the
 overhead street lights constructed as part of the roundabout construction project and all their
 components, including cleaning and relamping the luminaires, and shall pay all monthly

electrical service expenses necessary to operate the overhead street lights. The County shall be the owner of the overhead street lights constructed as part of the roundabout construction project and all their components, and shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep in repair the electrical wiring from the electrical meter to the luminaire heads and provide replacement of the overhead street light support structures if necessary, and shall provide Gopher State One Call System locates for the street lighting underground components.

- 5. The City shall, at its sole cost and expense, maintain and keep in repair all roundabout landscaping features within the circular central island, except that the County may, at its option and sole discretion, mow the central island to maintain roadway safety in the event that the landscaping becomes neglected by the City to such a degree that vegetation growth creates becomes a safety concern.
- 6. The County shall, at its sole cost and expense, provide for the proper maintenance of the roundabout central island truck apron and all roadway travel lanes and all facilities a part thereof, including but not limited to snow, ice, and debris removal, resurfacing and seal coating, and any other maintenance activities necessary to perpetuate the roadways in a safe and usable condition, except that the City shall at the City's sole cost and expense, provide all such maintenance for Jamaca Avenue North located north of the westbound vehicular travel lane through the roundabout intersection.
- 7. The County shall own and maintain all storm sewer trunk lines and catch basins and leads constructed as part of the roundabout project construction, to the approximate county right-of-way boundary including catch basin No. 5508, and also to but not including catch basin No. 5311, as shown in the roundabout project plans dated April 10th, 2010, Sheet 100 of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A. The City shall own and maintain laterals and drains constructed under this project which service property outside the County road right of way, to and including catch basin No. 5311, and also to but not including catch basin No. 5508, including drains servicing ponding easements, as shown in the roundabout project plans dated April 10th, 2010, Sheet 100 of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B. Furthermore, the City shall own and maintain all storm water storage/treatment ponds constructed under this project, as revised in final design.
- 8. The City shall, at its sole cost and expense, maintain and keep in repair all adjacent trails sidewalks installed as a part of the roundabout project construction, including those along 34th Street, Stillwater Boulevard, and Jamaca Avenue, including but not limited to pavement maintenance, mowing, winter snow and ice control, and any other maintenance activities necessary to perpetuate the walkways in a safe and usable condition, except that the County shall be responsible for trail pavement replacement within County highway right-of-way at such time when full replacement of such pavement becomes necessary in order to perpetuate the walkways in a safe and usable condition.

C. CIVIL RIGHTS AND NON-DISCRIMINATION

The provisions of Minn. Stat. 181.59 and of any applicable ordinance relating to civil rights and discrimination shall be considered part of this Agreement as if fully set further herein, and shall be part of any Agreement entered into by the parties with any contractor subcontractor, or material suppliers.

D. WORKERS COMPENSATION

It is hereby understood and agreed that any and all employees of the County and all other persons employed by the County in the performance of construction and/or construction engineering work or services required or provided for under this agreement shall not be considered employees of the City and that any and all claims that may or might arise under the Worker's Compensation Act of

the State of Minnesota on behalf of said employees while so engaged and any and all claims made by any third parties as a consequence of any act or omission on the part of said County employees while so engaged on any of the construction and/or construction engineering work or services to be rendered herein shall in no way be the obligation or responsibility of the City.

E. INDEMNIFICATION

- The City agrees that it will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the County against any and all liability, loss, damages, costs and expenses which the County may hereafter sustain, incur or be required to pay by reason of any negligent act by the City, its agents, officers or employees during the performance of this agreement.
- The County agrees that it will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City against any and all liability, loss, damages, costs and expenses which the City may hereafter sustain, incur or be required to pay by reason of any negligent act by the County, its agents, officers or employees during the performance of this agreement.
- 3. To the fullest extent permitted by law, actions by the parties to this Agreement are intended to be and shall be construed as a "cooperative activity" and it is the intent of the parties that they shall be deemed a "single governmental unit" for the purposes of liability, as set forth in Minnesota Statutes, Section 471.59, subd. 1a(b). The parties to this Agreement are not liable for the acts or omissions of another party to this Agreement except to the extent they have agreed in writing to be responsible for the acts or omissions of the other parties as provided for in Section 471.59, subd. 1a.
- 4. Each party's liability shall be governed by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466 and other applicable law. The parties agree that liability under this Agreement is controlled by Minnesota Statute 471.59, subdivision 1a and that the total liability for the parties shall not exceed the limits on governmental liability for a single unit of government as specified in 466.04, subdivision 1(a).

G. DATA PRIVACY

All data collected, created, received, maintained, or disseminated, or used for any purposes in the course of this Agreement is governed by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes 1984, Section 13.01, et seq. or any other applicable state statutes and state rules adopted to implement the Act, as well as state statutes and federal regulations on data privacy.

F. CONDITIONS

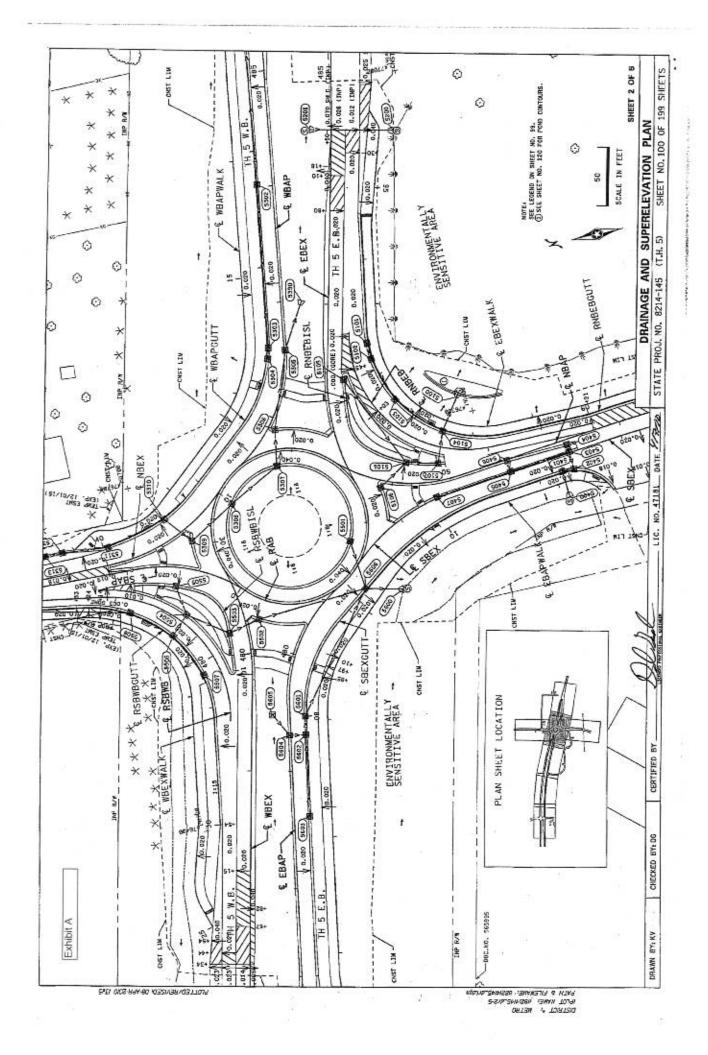
The City shall not assess or otherwise recover any portion of its cost for this project through levy on County-owned property.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the parties have duly executed this agreement by their duly authorized officers.

WASHINGTON COUNTY		CITY OF LAKE ELMO	
Chair Board of Commissioners	Date	Mayor	Date
Molly O'Rourke County Administrator	Date	City Administrator	Date
Approved as to form:		Approved as to form:	
Assistant County Attorney	Date	City Attorney	Date

R:\TRAFFIC\Lighting\Roundabout Lighting Agreements\LakeElmoRoundaboutMaintenance 2017.doc

Exhibit A FOREST LAKE SCANDL HUGO CSAH 14 (Stillwater Blvd N) & CSAH 6 (Stillwater Blvd N) Roundabout Maintenance BAYTOWN LAKE**ELMO** 4TH ST N 立 AFTON *WOODBURY* COTTAGE GROVE DENMARK TOWNSHIP Scale 1:240,000 This map is the result of a compilation and reproduction of land records as they appear in various Washington County offices. This map should be used for reference purposes and y Washington County is not responsible for any inaccuracies. 8 2 4 6 Miles



COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF LAKE ELMO AND THE COUNTY OF WASHINGTON FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS AT THE TWO INTERSECTIONS OF COUNTY STATE AID HIGHWAY NO. 14 (STILLWATER BLVD) AND COUNTY STATE AID HIGHWAY NO. 17 (LAKE ELMO AVE)

WASHIN	GTON COUNTY
CONTRACT NO.	9974
DEPT.	PUBLIC WORKS
DIVISION	TRANSPORTATION
TERM	PERPETUAL.

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the City of Lake Elmo, a municipal corporation, herein after referred to as the "City", and Washington County, a political subdivision of the State of Minnesota, hereinafter referred to as the "County", shall consist of this agreement and Exhibit A.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County has recently taken ownership of traffic signal systems within the City located at the two intersections of Stillwater Boulevard and Lake Elmo Avenue which were previously owned by the Minnesota Department of Transportation, and with said transfer has assumed certain traffic signal maintenance responsibilities at said intersections which were previously borne by the Minnesota Department of Transportation, and;

WHEREAS, the County seeks to improve the consistency of traffic signal maintenance responsibilities throughout the County, and;

WHEREAS, a cooperative effort between the City and County is the appropriate method to facilitate the maintenance of the traffic signal system; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is made pursuant to statutory authority contained in Minnesota Statute 162.17 sub.1 and Minnesota Statute 471.59.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY MUTUALLY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

A. PURPOSE

The purpose of this agreement is set forth in the above whereas clauses which are all incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

B. MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

- This agreement and all of its provisions shall apply only to the traffic control signal systems located on County State Aid Highway (CSAH) No. 14, also known as Stillwater Boulevard and formerly known as Minnesota Trunk Highway No. 5, at its two intersections with CSAH No. 17 (Lake Elmo Avenue) within the City of Lake Elmo, as shown in Exhibit A.
- This agreement shall supersede any and all prior agreements related to the maintenance of the traffic control signal systems at the intersections of CSAH 14 and CSAH 17.
- 3. The County shall, at its sole cost and expense, pay all monthly electrical service expenses necessary to operate the traffic control signal systems including all cabinet and control equipment and integral streetlights, and including the cost of establishing and perpetuating a connection to the electrical service and subsequent ongoing electrical service expenses.
- The County shall, at its sole cost and expense, maintain and keep in repair the integral luminaires (overhead street lights) and all their components, including replacement of the existing luminaires if necessary, and shall maintain and keep in repair the electrical connection to the luminaire heads.

- 2. The County owns the traffic control signals and all of their components and shall, at its sole cost and expense, operate, maintain and keep in repair the traffic control signal systems including but not limited to the relamping of vehicular and pedestrian traffic signal indications, cleaning and maintenance of the control cabinets, maintenance of the Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) systems, attached signage, traffic signal interconnection and master controller, and repair of any and all physical damage, except as set forth in the following section.
- 3. The County considers paint to be an aesthetic component of the traffic signal systems. Therefore the City shall, at its sole cost and expense, clean and paint the traffic control signal systems and integral streetlights at the sole cost and expense of the City, having first obtained a permit from the County which may place conditions on activities within the right-of-way. Alternatively, the City may, at its discretion, request in writing that the County paint the traffic control signal systems and integral streetlights at the sole cost and expense of the City.
- The County shall, at its sole cost and expense, be responsible for identification and location of the underground components of the traffic control signal system as required by the Gopher State One Call system.
- Any EVP equipment currently installed on the signal covered by this agreement, including optical detectors, control electronics, and confirmation lights shall remain the property of Washington County.
- 6. The City shall not revise by addition or deletion, nor alter or adjust any component, part, sequence, or timing of the aforesaid traffic control signal system or EVP systems; however nothing herein shall be construed as restraint of prompt, prudent action by properly constituted authorities in situations where part of such traffic control signal systems may be directly involved in an emergency.
- 7. The EVP systems provided for in this agreement shall be installed, operated, maintained, upgraded, or removed in accordance with the following conditions and requirements:
 - a. Emitter units may be installed and used only on vehicles responding to an emergency as defined in Minnesota Statutes Sections 169.011, subd. 3 and 169.03. The City will, provide the County Engineer or his duly appointed representative a list of all such vehicles with emitter units upon request.
 - Malfunctions of the EVP systems shall be reported to the County immediately.
 - c. Only in the event said EVP systems or components are, in the opinion of the County, being misused or the terms set forth herein are violated, and such misuse or violation continues after receipt by the City of written notice thereof from the County, the County may remove, modify, restrict, or deactivate the EVP systems. Upon removal of the EVP systems pursuant to this paragraph, the field wiring, cabinet wiring, detector receivers, infrared detector heads, and indicator lamps and all other components shall become the property of the County.
 - d. All timing of said EVP systems shall be determined by the County.

C. CIVIL RIGHTS AND NON-DISCRIMINATION

The provisions of Minn. Stat. 181.59 and of any applicable ordinance relating to civil rights and discrimination shall be considered part of this Agreement as if fully set further herein, and shall be part of any Agreement entered into by the parties with any contractor subcontractor, or material suppliers.

D. WORKERS COMPENSATION

It is hereby understood and agreed that any and all employees of the County and all other persons employed by the County in the performance of construction and/or construction engineering work or services required or provided for under this agreement shall not be considered employees of the City and that any and all claims that may or might arise under the Worker's Compensation Act of the State of Minnesota on behalf of said employees while so engaged and any and all claims made by any third parties as a consequence of any act or omission on the part of said County employees while so engaged on any of the construction and/or construction engineering work or services to be rendered herein shall in no way be the obligation or responsibility of the City.

E. INDEMNIFICATION

- The City agrees that it will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the County against any and all liability, loss, damages, costs and expenses which the County may hereafter sustain, incur or be required to pay by reason of any negligent act by the City, its agents, officers or employees during the performance of this agreement.
- The County agrees that it will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City against any and all liability, loss, damages, costs and expenses which the City may hereafter sustain, incur or be required to pay by reason of any negligent act by the County, its agents, officers or employees during the performance of this agreement.
- 3. To the fullest extent permitted by law, actions by the parties to this Agreement are intended to be and shall be construed as a "cooperative activity" and it is the intent of the parties that they shall be deemed a "single governmental unit" for the purposes of liability, as set forth in Minnesota Statutes, Section 471.59, subd. 1a(b). The parties to this Agreement are not liable for the acts or omissions of another party to this Agreement except to the extent they have agreed in writing to be responsible for the acts or omissions of the other parties as provided for in Section 471.59, subd. 1a.
- 4. Each party's liability shall be governed by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466 and other applicable law. The parties agree that liability under this Agreement is controlled by Minnesota Statute 471.59, subdivision 1a and that the total liability for the parties shall not exceed the limits on governmental liability for a single unit of government as specified in 466.04, subdivision 1(a).

G. DATA PRIVACY

All data collected, created, received, maintained, or disseminated, or used for any purposes in the course of this Agreement is governed by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes 1984, Section 13.01, et seq. or any other applicable state statutes and state rules adopted to implement the Act, as well as state statutes and federal regulations on data privacy.

F. CONDITIONS

The City shall not assess or otherwise recover any portion of its cost for this project through levy on County-owned property.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF the parties have duly executed this agreement by their duly authorized officers.

WASHINGTON COUNTY		CITY OF LAKE ELMO	
Chair Board of Commissioners	Date	Mayor	Date
Molly O'Rourke County Administrator	Date	City Administrator	Date
Approved as to form:		Approved as to form:	
Assistant County Attorney	Date	City Attorney	Date

R:\TRAFFIC\Traffic Signals\Agreements\Lake Elmo\CSAH 14 at CSAH 17 Signals Maint 2017.doc

Exhibit A FOREST LAKE SCANDIA HUGO CSAH 17 (Lake Elmo Ave N) & CSAH 14 (Stillwater Blvd N) Signal/Lighting Maintenance LAKE LAKE ELMO AFTON WOODBURY COTTAGE GROVE DENMARK TOWNSHIP Scale 1:240,000 This map is the result of a compilation and reproduction of land records as they appear or various Washington County efficies. This map should be used for reference purposes only. Washington County is not responsible for any necouractics. 1 2 Miles



STAFF REPORT

DATE:

April 18, 2017

CONSENT

ITEM #:

12

AGENDA ITEM: Authorize Advertising for Public Works Operator

SUBMITTED BY: Kristina Handt, City Administrator

REVIEWED BY: Rob Weldon, Public Works Director

Julie Johnson, City Clerk/HR

BACKGROUND:

In the study TKDA completed in 2016 regarding the city's utility operations, a ½ FTE was proposed for 2017. The other ½ FTE was needed for streets, parks, etc. In the 2017 budget, Council planned to add a public works employee beginning in April. We focused first on the lead worker and are now requesting to move forward with adding an employee as a Public Works Operator.

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL:

Should the Council authorize staff to advertise for a Public Works Operator?

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS:

Staff is requesting authorization to advertise for a public works operator. Pay range for hiring is \$20.60-25.80, consistent with the City's last collective bargaining proposal.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The estimated fiscal impact as discussed last November for an additional employee (base salary and full benefits) would be \$63,940. Half of this (\$31,970) would be charged to the general fund, .2FTE (\$12,788) to water, .2FTE (\$12,788) to sewer and .1FTE (\$6,394) to stormwater.

OPTIONS:

- 1) Authorize staff to advertise for a public works operator
- 2) Do not authorize staff to advertise for a public works operator

RECOMMENDATION:

If removed from the consent agenda:

Motion to authorize staff to advertise for a Public Works Operator

ATTACHMENTS:

- Job Description
- Posting

City of Lake Elmo

Job Title: Public Works Operator III

Department: Public Works

Status: Full-time regular position, Non-exempt

Benefits: Qualifies for full-time benefits

Reporting Relationship: Reports to Public Works Director

<u>Supervisory Duties:</u> This position is generally not responsible for any regular direct supervision of other employees. This position will be responsible for providing general work direction to other employees as asked by the Public Works Director or Lead Worker.

<u>Position Details:</u> Public Works Operator III provides skilled operations and maintenance of City infrastructure (water, sewer, parks and streets) and equipment.

Street Operations:

Operate various equipment while fulfilling street maintenance duties.

 Perform manual tasks related to repair and maintenance of City streets, such as blacktop patching, concrete patching and repair, repairing and replacing traffic signs, and painting pavement markings.

Maintain storm sewer system, including cleaning, repairing, rebuilding, unclogging

and de-icing drains and storm sewers.

 Prepare trucks and equipment needed for snow/ice removal and calculate the correct amount of material needed.

Utility Operations

 Read and record daily flow meters, fluoride usage, chlorine usage, system checks and inspections of well pump houses.

 Collect and analyze fluoride, chlorine, hardness compositions in water. Collect and maintain integrity of bacteria, lead, copper, and samples to be analyzed by the contracted lab.

 Read water meters and service accounts, including posting notices, terminating service, and performing meter maintenance and repair.

 Perform general hydrant maintenance, including flushing, repairs, painting, and lubricating caps.

 Water distribution system maintenance operations including flushing mains of sediment/air, gate valve/curb stop operations and functions.

 Read and record daily flows from lift stations. Perform daily system checks and inspections.

 Assist with maintenance to sanitary sewer system repairs, including flushing, jetting and cleaning, cleaning of lift stations, and performing minor lift station pump maintenance and inspections.

Perform locates for all City utilities.

Maintenance and Operation of Vehicle Equipment:

 Operate pick-up truck, single axel dump truck, tractor, front end loader, bobcat, roller, compactor, back-hoe, excavator, lawn mower and other department vehicles and equipment.

- Maintain clean and safe equipment and vehicles.
- · Perform light vehicle maintenance.

Parks/Ground Maintenance

- Perform assorted manual tasks as part of parks/grounds maintenance.
- Prepare wood chipper truck, chainsaw, and other equipment for trimming trees.
- Flood ice rinks.
- Perform ballfield maintenance.

While these areas are the primary focus of the position, we believe strongly in teamwork and employees will be called upon to perform a variety of duties as a part of their role with the City.

Position Requirements

Knowledge, Skills and Abilities:

- General knowledge of materials, methods and techniques used to successfully repair and maintain public streets, storm sewer system, sanitary sewer collection system, and a water supply and distribution system.
- General knowledge of general equipment maintenance and repair techniques.
- General knowledge of the practices, procedures, equipment, and materials used in Public Works maintenance and construction work.
- General knowledge of safe operation, maintenance, servicing, and repair of various vehicles, and the ability to operate equipment in a skillful manner.
- · General knowledge in welding and cutting equipment in a safe manner.
- General knowledge of electricity, pumps, motors and generators.
- General experience operating heavy equipment in maintenance or construction work, including underground sewer, water, and/or storm sewer utilities, streets and parks or applicable related experience.
- Manage projects and tasks as directed.
- Ability to read infrastructure maps and engineering record drawings for the purpose of locating and marking underground utility mains and laterals.
- Ability to understand and follow oral and written instructions.
- Ability to communicate effectively and tactfully with the public and City staff. Ability to
 establish and maintain effective relationships with others.
- Ability to learn new job skills and work tasks as assigned.
- Ability to work independently or as a group.

Education: High School Diploma or GED

Requirements: Must have Commercial Driver's License, Class B driving privileges with air brakes and a good driving record. Must demonstrate proficient verbal and written communication skills. Must demonstrate equipment operator skills and knowledge of safety procedures for:

- Single Axel Dump Truck
- Skid Loader
- Front End Loader
- Tractor

Snow/Ice Removal

Process basic computers skills, including a good knowledge of and experience using:

- · E-mail and Microsoft Outlook
- Web Browsing
- Basic Computer Mapping (Google Maps, Bing)
- Adobe PDF Viewer
- · Standard Office Spreadsheet or Writing Software

Licenses/Cerfications: This position will require the acquisition and maintenance of the following additional certificates/licenses within 2 years of appointment:

- · Class A Commercial Driver's License with air brakes and tanker endorsement
- · Class D Water Operator License
- Class D/SD Waste Water Operator License
- Annual OSHA Training including relevant competent person certificate and HAZMAT certifications

Desired Qualifications: Post-secondary schooling or training

Physical and Mental Requirements: Occasionally exertion of force in excess of 50 and/or up to 100 pounds to move objects or equipment accessories is required. Must be able to exert 20-50 pounds of force frequently to move objects. Must be able to climb ladders in excess of 120 feet and descend into and work inside confined spaces. Occasional exposure to caustic material, annoying odor, grease/grime and repetitive movement.

**The physical demands described here are representative to those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of the job. Reasonable accommodations can be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

Working Conditions: This position must be able to respond to afterhours emergency; physically onsite within 30 minutes. Most work is performed in a field environment involving working inside and outside of vehicles and in confined spaces. Seasonal conditions can include excessive heat or cold. Conditions can include working in wet, muddy, slippery or dusty and windy conditions.

**The work environment characteristics described here are representative to those an employee encounters while performing essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations can be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

Competencies Common to All City Positions:

- Develop, maintain a thorough working knowledge of, and comply with all departmental and applicable City policies and procedures
- Demonstration by personal example the spirit of service, excellence, and integrity expected from all staff.
- Develop respectful and cooperative working relationships with co-workers, including willing assistance to newer staff so job responsibilities can be performed with confidence as quickly as possible.
- Confer regularly with and keep immediate supervisor informed of all important matters

- which pertain to the applicable job functions and responsibilities.
- Represent the City of Lake Elmo in a professional manner to the public, outside contacts and constituencies.
- ***This position has the potential for advancement to Public Works Operator Level II
 within 24 months, with approval by the Public Works Director and completion of all
 required training, licenses and certificates.



The City of Lake Elmo offers competitive pay and benefits in addition to professional development opportunities to all employees. The city's number one value statement is to foster an environment based on trust and ethics. These philosophies and practices help the City in recruiting and retaining exceptional employees.

Accepting Applications for the Position of:

Public Works Operator

SALARY: \$20.60-27.10/hr.

ANTICIPATED HIRING RANGE: \$20.60-25.80/hr.

OPENING DATE:

4/20/17

CLOSING DATE:

5/5/17

POSITION TITLE:

Public Works Operator

DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

ACCOUNTABLE TO:

Public Works Director/Lead Worker

Primary Objective of Position

This position is generally not responsible for any regular direct supervision of other employees. This position will be responsible for providing general work direction to other employees as asked by the Public Works Director or Lead Worker.

Essential Functions of the Position

Public Works Operator provides skilled operations and maintenance of City infrastructure (water, sewer, parks and streets) and equipment.

Knowledge, Skills and Abilities:

- General knowledge of materials, methods and techniques used to successfully repair and maintain public streets, storm sewer system, sanitary sewer collection system, and a water supply and distribution system.
- General knowledge of general equipment maintenance and repair techniques.
- General knowledge of the practices, procedures, equipment, and materials used in Public Works maintenance and construction work.
- General knowledge of safe operation, maintenance, servicing, and repair of various vehicles, and the ability to operate equipment in a skillful manner.
- General knowledge in welding and cutting equipment in a safe manner.

General knowledge of electricity, pumps, motors and generators.

- General experience operating heavy equipment in maintenance or construction work, including underground sewer, water, and/or storm sewer utilities, streets and parks or applicable related experience.
- · Manage projects and tasks as directed.
- Ability to read infrastructure maps and engineering record drawings for the purpose of locating and marking underground utility mains and laterals.
- · Ability to understand and follow oral and written instructions.
- Ability to communicate effectively and tactfully with the public and City staff. Ability to establish and maintain effective relationships with others.
- Ability to learn new job skills and work tasks as assigned.
- Ability to work independently or as a group.

Minimum Qualifications

- High School Diploma or GED
- Must have Commercial Driver's License, Class B driving privileges with air brakes and a good driving record.
- Must demonstrate proficient verbal and written communication skills.
- Must demonstrate equipment operator skills and knowledge of safety procedures
- Process basic computers skills
- · Possess or ability to obtain CDL-A, Class D Water Operator, Class D/SD Wastewater Operator

Physical Requirements

Occasionally exertion of force in excess of 50 and/or up to 100 pounds to move objects or equipment accessories is required. Must be able to exert 20-50 pounds of force frequently to move objects. Must be able to climb ladders in excess of 120 feet and descend into and work inside confined spaces. Occasional exposure to caustic material, annoying odor, grease/grime and repetitive movement.

Working Conditions

This position must be able to respond to afterhours emergency; physically onsite within 30 minutes. Most work is performed in a field environment involving working inside and outside of vehicles and in confined spaces. Seasonal conditions can include excessive heat or cold. Conditions can include working in wet, muddy, slippery or dusty and windy conditions.

PLEASE APPLY BY CLOSING DATE: 5/5/17

SEND COVER LETTER, RESUME, LAKE ELMO APPLICATION AND REFERENCES TO:

CITY OF LAKE ELMO

ATTN: Julie Johnson, CITY CLERK

3800 LAVERNE AVENUE NORTH, LAKE ELMO, MN 55042

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT WWW.LAKEELMO.ORG FOR ADDITIONAL

INFORMATION/APPLICATION OR CONTACT US AT 651.747.3900

OF LAKE ELMO IS AN I			



STAFF REPORT

DATE:

April 18, 2017

CONSENT

ITEM #:

13

AGENDA ITEM: Finance Committee Appointments

SUBMITTED BY: Kristina Handt, City Administrator

BACKGROUND:

As has been our practice this year, staff is presenting applications for committee appointments.

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL:

Who should the Council appoint to the Finance Committee?

PROPOSAL:

Council members were emailed copies of the application materials from the following:

Terry Forest

Wally Nelson

Anne Cohen

FISCAL IMPACT:

NA

OPTIONS:

- 1) Appoint Terry Forest, Wally Nelson and Anne Cohen to the Finance Committee
- 2) Appoint other members to the Finance Committee
- 3) Do not make any appointments to the Finance Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

"Motion to appoint Terry Forest, Wally Nelson and Anne Cohen to the Finance Committee"

ATTACHMENTS:

None





STAFF REPORT

DATE: April 18, 2017 CONSENT ITEM #: 14

TO: City Council

FROM: Greg Malmquist, Fire Chief

AGENDA ITEM: Approval of "AGREEMENT FOR MONITORING OF OUTDOOR

WARNING SIREN EQUIMENT"

REVIEWED BY: Kristina Handt, City Administrator

BACKGROUND: Since our warning sirens were first installed, it was necessary for staff to be at each site on the first Wednesday of each month at 1:00 to ensure the sirens were operating properly. In April of 2013, due to the inconsistency of staff availability, we reached out to the business community and several stepped up to monitor and report in on the operation of the sirens on the first Wedesnday of each month. Those businesses were, Animal Inn, Lake Elmo Bank, Rockpoint Church, Lindners Greenhouse, Jesuit Retreat House and Cimarron Park Mngmt. With staff monitoring the remaining sirens. With the installation of the final three sirens, we would like to move forward with the final step in the process, getting on the Woodbury monitoring system as proposed and approved throughout the process.

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL: Approval of "AGREEMENT FOR MONITORING OF OUTDOOR WARNING SIREN EQUIMENT"

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS:

The Woodbury's monitoring system provides the following benefits:

- · Daily reports on siren status, batteries, communication, etc., not just once a month
- Eliminate need to physically monitor each siren site during the monthly testing.
- Elimination of annual service contract of \$3745.00. When notified of a problem, could be handled either internally with PW;s staff or individual service call.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$3,745.00 Annual Service contract replaced by \$900.00 Annual Monitoring Fee, (\$100.00 per siren).

OPTIONS:

- Approve Agreement
- 2) Do not approve agreement

RECOMMENDATION:

If removed from the consent agenda:

Motion to approve the Agreement for Monitoring of outdoor Warning Siren Equipment.

ATTACHMENTS: Copy of agreement

AGREEMENT FOR REMOTE MONITORING OF OUTDOOR WARNING SIREN EQUIPMENT

THIS AGREEMENT dated the <u>1st day of January 2017</u> is made by and between the CITY OF WOODBURY, a Minnesota municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as "Woodbury") and <u>the City of Lake</u>
<u>Elmo</u>, (hereinafter referred to as "the Vendee").

WHEREAS, the Vendee is interested in utilizing the Federal Signal Command Controller which is owned and operated by Woodbury to monitor the operational status of their outdoor warning siren equipment; and,

WHEREAS, Woodbury and its employees have the technology and have been property trained to utilize this equipment for the purpose of remote monitoring of the outdoor warning sirens and are willing and able to monitor the Vendee's sirens in accordance with the National Weather Service monthly testing standards and Washington County's testing procedures and the capabilities of Federal Signal System Technology.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

- 1. Services. The overall goal is to insure proper operational readiness of each siren through daily remote monitoring sirens on the system. Woodbury will own, maintain and service the Federal Command Controller Remote Monitoring equipment and its hardware as needed to insure its operational readiness. The Vendee will own, maintain and service it Federal Signal, Outdoor Warning Siren and is responsible for the operational readiness of each of its sirens on the system that are to be monitored. And, the Vendee is responsible for the cost of optimization to migrate each siren that is to be monitored by the Woodbury system onto the Woodbury remote monitoring system.
- 2. Time of Service. Woodbury will provide remote monitoring services and at minimum, once a month notification the Vendee of siren operational status in conjunction with the National Weather Service's monthly testing and the Washington County procedures of the outdoor warning system for each of the Vendee sirens, which are capable of being monitoring remotely by the system. Woodbury will provide the Vendee with fault status updates, on a timely basis, during normal business hours Monday through Friday for siren system abnormalities as they are identified through the regular monitoring of the remote monitoring equipment.
- Compensation. The Vendee agrees to pay Woodbury on the basis of each individual siren which is one the remote monitoring system upon presentation of Woodbury's invoice. Woodbury's individual

rate to be charged to the Vendee for monitoring its outdoor warning siren/s is attached hereto as Schedule "A", and said rate shall be subject to re-negotiation each year.

- 4. <u>Liability of Woodbury</u>. Woodbury shall, under no circumstances, be liable under or by reason of this Agreement, directly or indirectly, for any accident, injury, or damage suffered by any of the subjects of the testing procedures carried out under this Agreement, or any of their heirs or assigns.
- Term. The term of this Agreement shall be for the period commencing on the date of the
 execution of this Agreement, and shall continue thereafter until terminated by either party giving the other party
 sixty- (60) day's prior written notice of such termination.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto affixed their signatures on the date and year above written.

CITY OF WOODBURY	THE VENDEE	
By	By	
Its Mayor	Its	
Ву	By	
Its Administrator	Its	

SCHEDULE A

COMPENSATION BETWEEN CITY OF WOODBURY AND THE CITY OF LAKE ELMO

In accordance with Paragraph 3 of the Agreement for fit testing between the City of Woodbury and the <u>CITY OF LAKE ELMO</u>, the parties agreed that Woodbury shall receive \$ 100.00 per individual outdoor warning siren for <u>Nine outdoor warning siren</u>.

CITY OF WOODBURY	VENDEE	
By Its Mayor	By	
By Its Administrator	By Its	



STAFF REPORT

DATE: 4/18/2017

CONSENT ITEM #: 15 MOTION

TO:

City Council

FROM:

Emily Becker, City Planner

AGENDA ITEM:

Bremer Bank Service Center Easement Vacations - 8555 Eagle Point

Blvd N

REVIEWED BY:

Stephen Wensman, Planning Director

Planning Commission

BACKGROUND:

The City has received requests from Bremer Bank, National Association for two easement vacations over a portion of the property located at 8555 Eagle Point Blvd N;

- To vacate an existing easement for stormwater management purposes to be relocated to allow for the expansion of the existing building.
- To vacate an existing drainage and utility easement to be relocated to accommodate the combination of the three parcels requested to be combined.

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL:

The Council is being asked to consider a request for the vacation of two public easements.

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS:

Further Detail and Analysis. The attached Planning Commission Staff Report dated 4/10/17 provides further detail on the reason for the request.

PUBLIC HEARING AND PLANNING COMMISSION COMMENTS:

A public hearing on the request was held at the April 10, 2017 Planning Commission meeting. The public hearing notice was published in the City's official newspaper, and notices were sent to property owners within 350 feet of the subject property.

No one from the public spoke at the public hearing. One inquiry was received prior to the meeting, but no objection. The Planning Commission recommended approval of the requested easement vacations subject to one condition of approval with an affirmative vote of 7-0.

FISCAL IMPACT:

It is a recommended condition of approval that the easements to be vacated be replaced, as approved by the City Engineer. This will allow for expansion of the service center's parking lot, which will accommodate expansion of the building. Therefore, it is anticipated that the easement vacations will have no fiscal impact.

OPTIONS:

The Council may:

- Approve proposed Easement Vacations with recommended condition of approval.
- Approve proposed Easement Vacations with amended condition of approval.
- Approve only one of the proposed Easement Vacations with recommended or amended condition of approval.
- Recommend denial of both proposed Easement Vacations, citing findings of fact as to why the proposal should be denied.

RECOMMENDED CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL:

Staff recommends that the Planning Commission recommend the following condition of approval:

 The Applicant shall grant the City replacement easements, as approved by the City Engineer, and record said easements with Washington County.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff and the Planning Commission recommend that the Council approve, as part of tonight's Consent Agenda, the proposed drainage and utility easement vacations as described in Resolution 2017-. If removed from the Consent Agenda, the Council may approve the easement vacations as recommended with the following motion:

"Move to approve Resolution 2017-036 approving the vacation of the easements described as the south 5.00 feet Lot 1 Block 1, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition (Exception) and vacation of the easement as described in Doc. No. 1208614, subject to replacement easements, as approved by the City Engineer, being provided to the City and recorded."

ATTACHMENTS:

- Easement Vacation and Replacement Exhibits
- Application
- Planning Commission Report dated 4/10/2017
- Planning Commission 4/10/2017 Meeting Minutes
- Resolution 2017- Approving Proposed Easement Vacations

STATE OF MINNESOTA COUNTY OF WASHINGTON CITY OF LAKE ELMO

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-036

A RESOLUTION VACATING TWO EASEMENTS OVER A PORTION OF LOT 1 BLOCK 1
EAGLE POINT BUSINESS PARK 3RD ADDITION

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Elmo (City) is a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, the City has received application for a Lot Line Adjustment, which will combine PID#s 330.292.141.0050 and 330.292.141.0051 with Lot 1 Block 1 of Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition, as well as parking lot and building expansion permits; and

WHEREAS, the drainage and utility easement legally described as the south 5.00 feet Lot 1 Block 1 of Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition will need to be relocated in order to accommodate the aforementioned Lot Line Adjustment; and

WHEREAS, the proposed building expansion will encroach in to the drainage and utility easement, as shown in Doc. No. 1208614 as recorded by Washington County; and

WHEREAS, the Lot is owned by Bremer Financial Services, 8555 Eagle Point Boulevard North, Lake Elmo, MN (Owner); and

WHEREAS, the aforementioned easements will be replaced to accommodate the aforementioned Lot Line Adjustment and building and parking lot expansions, approved by the City Engineer and recorded; and

WHEREAS, a request has been made to the City Council pursuant to Minnesota Statute §412.851 to vacate two easements: the drainage and utility easement legally described as the south 5.00 feet Lot 1 Block 1 of Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition (Exception) and the drainage and utility easement as shown in Doc. 1208614 as recorded on September 20, 2011 over a portion of Lot 1 Block 1 of Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition legally described, respectively, as follows:

- The south 5.00 feet Lot 1, Block 1, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition Except the west 10.00 feet of the south 5.00 feet and the east 5.00 feet of the south 5.00 feet of said Lot 1.
- That part of Lot 1, Block 1, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition, according to the
 plat thereof filed of record in the office of Registrar of Titles in and for Washington
 County, Minnesota said easement is described as commencing at the northeast corner
 of said Lot 1; thence South 00 degrees 00 minutes 40 seconds East, assumed bearing

along the east line of said Lot 1, a distance of 237.89 feet; thence South 89 degrees 59 minutes 20 seconds West 72.72 feet to the point of beginning; thence South 00 degrees 47 minutes 35 seconds East 184.63 feet; thence South 45 degrees 35 minutes 11 seconds West 60.46 feet; thence North 45 degrees 22 minutes 37 seconds West 166.18; thence North 44 degrees 09 minutes 09 seconds East 148.41 feet; thence North 45 degrees 08 minutes 24 seconds West 166.29 feet; thence South 89 degrees 38 minutes 12 seconds West 620.32 feet; thence South 44 degrees 54 minutes 38 seconds West 83.51 feet to the westerly line of said Lot 1; thence northwesternly 96.03 feet along said westerly line being a non-tangential curve concave of the southwest having a radius 320.42 feet a central agnle of 17 degres 10 minutes 16 seconds and a chord which bears North 55 degrees 08 minutes 14 seconds West; thence North 00 degrees 22 minutes 57 seconds West 98.84 feet; thence North 89 degrees 37 minutes 03 seconds East 122.54 feet; thence South 01 degrees 21 minutes 51 seconds East 25.49 feet; thence North 89 degrees 37 minutes 03 seconds East 624.25 feet; thence South 45 degrees 08 minutes 24 seconds East 260.21 feet to the point of beginning.

WHEREAS, the City Clerk reviewed and examined the signatures on said request and determined that such signatures constituted all of the landowners abutting upon the portion of easement to be vacated and rededicated; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing to consider the vacation of the two aforementioned easements was held on the 10th day of April 2017 before the Planning Commission in the Lake Elmo City Hall located at 3800 Laverne Avenue North at 7:00 p.m. or shortly thereafter after due published and posted notice had been given, as well as personal mailed notice to all property owners within 350 feet of the Lot by the City Clerk on the 29th day of March 2017 and all interested and affected persons were given an opportunity to voice their concerns and be heard; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission in its discretion has determined that the vacation will benefit the public interest because:

 Replacement easements, as approved by the City Engineer, will be recorded against the property with Washington County.

WHEREAS, the Council, at its meeting on the 18th day of April 2017, considered the recommendation of the Planning Commission.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE ELMO, COUNTY OF WASHINGTON MINNESOTA, that such request for vacation two existing drainage and utility easements is hereby granted in accordance with the property descriptions provided above, subject to the following conditions.

 The Applicant shall grant the City replacement easements, as approved by the City Engineer, and record said easements with Washington County. **BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to sign all documents necessary to effectuate the intent of this resolution.

ffective Date:	
	Approved:
	Mike Pearson, Mayor
	Attested by:
	Julie Johnson, City Clerk

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Lot One (1), Block One (1), EAGLE POINT BUSINESS PARK 3RD ADDITION, EXCEPT

That part Beginning at the Northeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1; thence South 89 degrees 38 minutes 02 seconds West, assumed bearing, along the North line of said Lot 1 a distance of 28.08 feet, thence South 03 degrees 47 minutes 08 seconds East a distance of 426.49 feet to the East line of said Lot 1; thence North 00 degrees 00 minutes 40 seconds West along said East line of Lot 1 a distance of 425.74 feet to the point of beginning. (Torrens property, Certificate of Title No. 73198)

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED EASEMENT:

A stormwater facility easement over, under, and across that portion of Lot 1, Block 1, EAGLE POINT BUSINESS PARK 3RD ADDITION, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the southeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1; thence on an assumed bearing of South 89 degrees 38 minutes 02 seconds West along the south line of said Lot 1 a distance of 112.38 feet; thence North 00 degrees 21 minutes 58 seconds West a distance of 165.61 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING: thence North 45 degrees 22 minutes 37 seconds West a distance of 166.18 feet; thence North 44 degrees 09 minutes 09 seconds East a distance of 195.10 feet; thence North 00 degrees 19 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 138.43 feet; thence South 89 degrees 40 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 89.69 feet: thence South 44 degrees 38 minutes 18 seconds West a distance of 76.00 feet: thence South 89 degrees 38 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 626.83 feet; thence South 44 degrees 54 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 83.51 feet to the westerly line of said Lot 1; thence northwesterly along said westerly line a distance of 96.01 feet along a non-tangential curve concave to the southwest having a radius of 330.00 feet a central angle of 16 degrees 40 minutes 09 seconds and a chord which bears North 55 degrees 08 minutes 13 seconds West; thence North 00 degrees 22 minutes 57 seconds West, not tangent to last described curve, a distance of 103.84 feet; thence North 89 degrees 37 minutes 03 seconds East a distance of 127.46 feet; thence South 01 degrees 21 minutes 51 seconds East a distance of 30.49 feet; thence North 89 degrees 37 minutes 03 seconds East a distance of 672.46 feet; thence North 44 degrees 38 minutes 18 seconds East a distance of 10.89 feet; thence North 89 degrees 40 minutes 12 seconds East a distance of 123.64 feet; thence South 00 degrees 19 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 377.29 feet; thence South 45 degrees 35 minutes 11 seconds West a distance of 60.01 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.



LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

The northerly 261.00 feet of Outlot A, EAGLE POINT BUSINESS PARK 3RD ADDITION, according to the plat thereof on file and of record in the office of the Registrar of Titles, Washington County, Minnesota. (Torrens property, Certificate of Title No. 72855)

AND

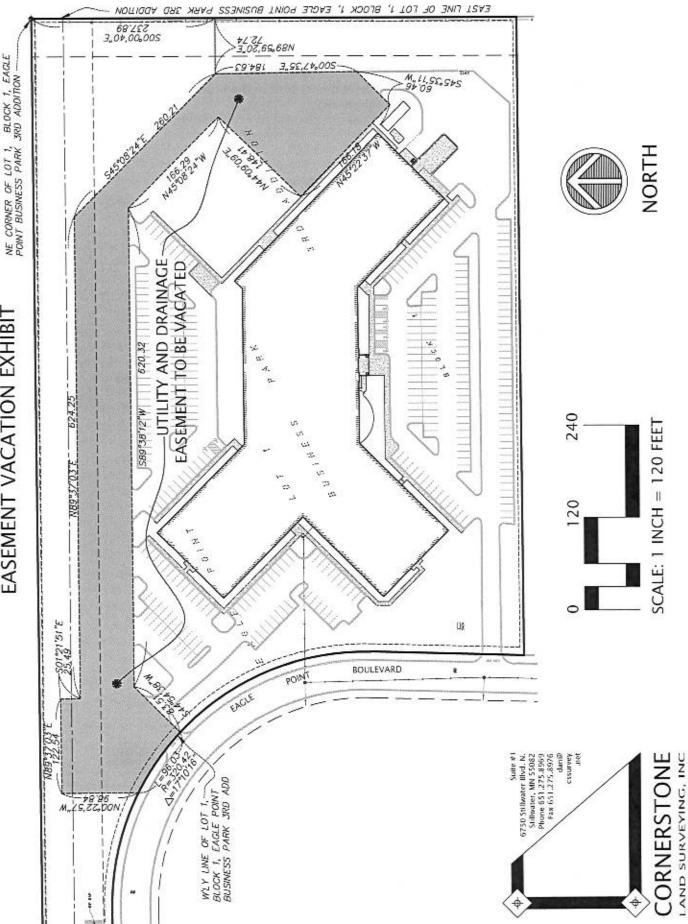
That part of Outlot A, EAGLE POINT BUSINESS PARK 3RD ADDITION, lying southerly of the northerly 261.00 feet, according to the recorded plat thereof, Washington County, Minnesota. (Torrens property, Certificate of Title No. 74304)

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED EASEMENT:

A drainage and utility easement over, under, and across that portion of Outlot A, EAGLE POINT BUSINESS PARK 3RD ADDITION, described as follows:

The westerly 10.00 feet, the southwesterly 5.00 feet, the south 5.00 feet, and the east 5.00 feet; all of said Outlot A





EASEMENT VACATION EXHIBIT

UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

An easement for drainage and utility purposes over that part of the following described property:

That part of Lot 1, Block 1, EAGLE POINT BUSINESS PARK 3RD ADDITION, according to the plat thereof filed of record in the office of the Registrar of Titles in and for Washington County, Minnesota said easement is described as commencing at the northeast corner of said Lot 1; thence South 00 degrees 00 minutes 40 seconds East, assumed bearing along the east line of said Lot 1, a distance of 237.89 feet; thence South 89 degrees 59 minutes 20 seconds West 72.74 feet to the point of beginning; thence South 00 degrees 47 minutes 35 seconds East 184.63 feet; thence South 45 degrees 35 minutes 11 seconds West 60.46 feet; thence North 45 degrees 22 minutes 37 seconds West 166.18 feet; thence North 44 degrees 09 minutes 09 seconds East 148.41 feet; thence North 45 degrees 08 minutes 24 seconds West 166.29 feet; thence South 89 degrees 38 minutes 12 seconds West 620.32 feet; thence South 44 degrees 54 minutes 38 seconds West 83.51 feet to the westerly line of said Lot 1; thence northwesterly 96.03 feet along said westerly line being a non-tangential curve concave to the southwest having a radius of 320.42 feet a central angle of 17 degrees 10 minutes 16 seconds and a chord which bears North 55 degrees 08 minutes 14 seconds West; thence North 00 degrees 22 minutes 57 seconds West 98.84 feet; thence North 89 degrees 37 minutes 03 seconds East 122.54 feet; thence South 01 degrees 21 minutes 51 seconds East 25.49 feet; thence North 89 degrees 37 minutes 03 seconds East 624.25 feet; thence South 45 degrees 08 minutes 24 seconds East 260.21 feet to the point of beginning.

NOTE: EASEMENT IS AS SHOWN IN DOC. NO. 1208614

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Lot One (1), Block One (1), EAGLE POINT BUSINESS PARK 3RD ADDITION, EXCEPT

That part Beginning at the Northeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1; thence South 89 degrees 38 minutes 02 seconds West, assumed bearing, along the North line of said Lot 1 a distance of 28.08 feet, thence South 03 degrees 47 minutes 08 seconds East a distance of 426.49 feet to the East line of said Lot 1; thence North 00 degrees 00 minutes 40 seconds West along said East line of Lot 1 a distance of 425.74 feet to the point of beginning. (Torrens property, Certificate of Title No. 73198)

DESCRIPTION OF EASEMENT TO BE VACATED:

The south 5.00 feet Lot 1, Block 1, EAGLE POINT BUSINESS PARK 3RD ADDITION

EXCEPT

The west 10.00 feet of the south 5.00 feet and the east 5.00 feet of the south 5.00 feet of said Lot 1



Date Received:	
Received By:	
Permit #	



651-747-3900 3800 Laverne Avenue North Lake Elmo, MN 55042

LAND USE APPLICATION

☐ Comprehensive Plan ☐ Zoning District Amend ☐ Z	oning Text Amend
☐ Conditional Use Permit (C.U.P.) ☐ Flood Plain C.U.	P. Interim Use Permit (I.U.P.)
☐ Lat Line Adjustment ☐ Minor Subdivision ☐ Resi	idential Subdivision Sketch/Concept Plan
☐ PUD Concept Plan ☐ PUD Preliminary Plan ☐ PU	D Final Plan Wireless Communications Easement Vacat
O r !	
Applicant: Bremer Bank, National Association c/o Jo Address: 8555 Eagle Point Blvd., Lake Elmo, MN 5.	osh Meyer 5042
Phone # _651-734-4510	
Email Address: JPMeyer@Bremer.com	
Fee Owner: Bremer Bank, National Association	
Address: 8555 Eagle Point Blvd., Lake Elmo, MN 5	55042
Phone # 651-734-4510	
Email Address: JPMeyer@Bremer.com	
5-280 m (
	- L- El IMI 55040
Property Location (Address): 8555 Eagle Point Blvd., La	ake Elmo, MN 55042
Property Location (Address): 8555 Eagle Point Blvd., La (Complete (Iong) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C	
Property Location (Address): <u>8555 Eagle Point Bivd., Li</u> (Complete (long) Legal Description: <u>Lot 1, Block 1 and C</u> Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition,
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows:
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows:
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing sto.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition, of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 rmwater facility easement in order to relocate it to
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 rmwater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition, of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 rmwater facility easement in order to relocate it to
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 rmwater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 rmwater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site. easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 rmwaler facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site. easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. *Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immwater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient a Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site. easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. "Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The presence of the section of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immwater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient a Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site. easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. *Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immwater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient a Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site. easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. "Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The presence of the section of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immwater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient a Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site. easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. "Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The presence of the section of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immwater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient a Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site. easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. "Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The presence of the section of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immwater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient a Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site. easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. *Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The proposition of the proposition of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The proposition of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immualar facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient be Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate ractical difficulties related to this application are as follows:
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site. easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. "Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The property of the pro	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immwater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient be Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate ractical difficulties related to this application are as follows:
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing sto allow for expansion of the existing building on site easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. *Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060 C. of the provided in Section 301.060	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immuster facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate ractical difficulties related to this application are as follows: read and fully understand the applicable provisions of the Zoning cknowledge the fee explanation as outlined in the application
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing stocallow for expansion of the existing building on site. easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. 'Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The property of the property of the property of the property of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The property of the property of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The property of the property of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The property of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The property of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The property of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The property of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The property of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The property of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The property of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immuster facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate ractical difficulties related to this application are as follows: read and fully understand the applicable provisions of the Zoning cknowledge the fee explanation as outlined in the application
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site, easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. *Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immuater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient Be Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate ractical difficulties related to this application are as follows: The ead and fully understand the applicable provisions of the Zoning sknowledge the fee explanation as outlined in the application from the City pertaining to additional application expense.
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing sto allow for expansion of the existing building on site easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. "Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immuster facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate ractical difficulties related to this application are as follows: read and fully understand the applicable provisions of the Zoning cknowledge the fee explanation as outlined in the application
(Complete (long) Legal Description: Lot 1, Block 1 and C Washington County, Minnesota Except That Part of PID#: 33.029.21.41.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050, and Detailed Reason for Request: To vacate an existing storallow for expansion of the existing building on site, easement to allow for efficient development of an oparking and land use. 'Variance Requests: As outlined in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted. The provided in Section 301.060 C. of the practical difficulties before a variance can be granted.	Outlot A, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addition. of Lot 1, Block 1 as described as follows: 33.029.21.41.0051 Immuater facility easement in order to relocate it to Also, to vacate an existing drainage and utility overall parcel being combined to allow for efficient Be Lake Elmo Municipal Code, the applicant must demonstrate ractical difficulties related to this application are as follows: The ead and fully understand the applicable provisions of the Zoning sknowledge the fee explanation as outlined in the application from the City pertaining to additional application expense.

→ Beginning at the northeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1; thence South 89 degrees 38 minutes 02 seconds West, assumed bearing, along the north line of said Lot 1 a distance of 28.08 feet; thence South 03 degrees 47 minutes 08 seconds East a distance of 426.49 feet to the east line of said Lot 1; thence North 00 degrees 00 minutes 40 seconds West along said east line of Lot 1 a distance of 425.74 feet to the point of beginning.

PAID MAR 0 8 2017



PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT SURVEY & LAND MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Donald J. Theisen, P.E. Director

Michael J. Welling, P.L.S. County Surveyor/Division Manager

Washington County Government Center • 14949 52nd Street North • P.O. Box 6 • Stillwater, MN 55082 Phone 651-430-6875 • Fax 651-430-6888 • TTY 651-430-6246

Date of reque	st 3·8·17	Parcel	Search File No. 17017
RE	QUEST FOR SURROUN	DING PROPERTY OW	NERS AND ADDRESSES
Requested by:	Name_Bremer Bank, Nat	ional Association c/o Josh	Meyer
		ational Association c/o Jos	h Meyer
	Street address 8555 Eagle		
	City/State/Zip code <u>Lake</u>	Elmo, MN 55042	
Daytime Phon	e (651 <u>) 734-4510</u>	Annual Company	
List of owner	names and addresses for parce	els located within350	feet of:
Parcel	ID (if known) 33.029.21.41	.0053, 33.029.21.41.0050,	and 33.029.21.41.0051
Owner	's Name Bremer Bank, Natio	onal Association c/o Josh N	
	address of subject parcel <u>855</u> Township <i>Lake Elmo, MN</i>		-
	As Soon As Possible Yes_XNo	Mail report	Pick up reportX
# of sets of lab			
	esan maaaaaa		
PAR	RCEL SEARCH FEES		
	1st 25 parcels, including su		s 50.10
	1 sheet of 30 labels (\$1.00/s		1.00
	Postage, if parcel search is Fee, if parcel search is faxe		
Completion date_			
Service Rep			
Total # of parcels Total # of labels	7.1		
TO ME HOLIZOCIS	# of additional parcels 35	7 x .50=	s 17.50
	# of add'l sheets of labels	x 1.00 =	
		Amount due:	s LOXSD
		Visa/MC X Check/Cash	Invoice Payment received by O IO
		rayment date o 'N '1	Payment received by /\lambda I/\lambda

THIS INFORMATION WAS COMPILED FROM WASHINGTON COUNTY SURVEYOR MAPS AND COUNTY ASSESSOR DATA FILES. THE SURVEYOR'S OFFICE IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INACCURACIES IN THE INFORMATION RELIED UPON IN THIS PARCEL SEARCH.

Parcel Search: March 8, 2017 at 9:36 a.m. by SURVPUB 350 feet surrounding multiple parcels. 60 parcels, 31 labels.

3302921110005 3302921130017 3302921140029 3302921410051 3302921410052 3302921420007 3302921420017 3302921420019 3302921420019 3302921440010 3302921440010 3302921440013 3302921440015 3302921440015 3302921440015 3302921440015 3302921440018 3302921440018 3302921440018 3302921440019 3302921440019 3302921440020 3302921440021 3302921440021 3302921440021 3302921440022 3302921440023 3302921440023 3302921440023 3302921440025 3302921440025 3302921440025 3302921440025 3302921440025 3302921440025 3302921440025 3302921440026 3302921440031 3302921440032 3302921440033 3302921440030 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440035 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440031 3302921440035 3302921440035 3302921440035 3302921440035 3302921440035 3302921440035 3302921440035 3302921440035 3302921440035 3302921440035 3302921440035 3302921320002 3402921320002 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320006 3402921320005 3402921320006 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005 3402921320005	3402921330019 3402921330011 3402921330013 3402921330014 3402921330025



City of Lake Elmo Planning Commission Meeting Minutes of April 10, 2017

Chairman Kreimer called to order the meeting of the Lake Elmo Planning Commission at 7:00 p.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT: Dorschner, Fields, Kreimer, Dodson, Emerson, Williams, Lundquist and Hartley

COMMISSIONERS ABSENT: Larson

STAFF PRESENT: Planning Director Wensman, City Planner Becker and City Engineer

Griffin

Approve Agenda:

M/S/P: Williams/Lundquist, move to approve the agenda as amended, adding a 5c for a condition for buckthorn management for Royal Golf, *Vote: 7-0, motion carried, unanimously.*

Approve Minutes: March 27, 2017

M/S/P: Williams/Lundquist, move to approve the March 27, 2017 minutes as amended, *Vote: 4-0, motion carried unanimously.*

Public Hearing - Easement Vacation - Bremer Bank 8555 Eagle Point Blvd

Becker started her presentation regarding the request for a vacation for two public easements. The first request is to vacate and existing D & U for stormwater facility easement to be relocated to allow for expansion of existing building. The second easement to be vacated is along the property line (to be replaced) to allow for combination of three parcels. The City Attorney and the County have been consulted and it is ok to combine a platted lot with outlots. There is one condition being recommended that the applicant shall record replacement easements as approved by the City Engineer.

Dorschner asked if this approval secures the other necessary easements. Becker stated that it does through the condition of approval.

Public Hearing opened at 7:10 pm

Lake Elmo Planning Commission Minutes; 4-10-17

There were no written comments and no one spoke

Public Hearing closed at 7:10 pm

Dodson is wondering why there are 2 separate motions being recommended. Becker stated that there would not need t be 2 separate motions, but it makes it more clear what is being vacated.

M/S/P: Dodson/Williams, move to recommend the approval of the vacation of the easement described as south 5.00 feet Lot 1 Block 1, Eagle Point Business Park 3rd Addtion and also the easement as shown in Doc. No. 1208614, subject to replacement easements, as approved by the City Engineer being recorded, Vote: 7-0, motion carried unanimously.

Public Hearing - Zoning Text Amendment - VMX Zoning District

Becker started her presentation by talking about some of the updates from the last meeting. The Commission wanted to add a definition for Mixed Use. Staff does not recommend adding. It does not fit broadly into code and should only be in this district. There were additional density standards added using the language from the Comprehensive Plan for senior congregate care facilities up to 16 units per acre with CUP. The garage setback of 25 feet was added to the table rather than the text. Standards for V-MDR were not added. The LDR zoning district can be used for areas guided as V-MDR. Setbacks for properties abutting County roads were added.

The issue of single family homes needs to be resolved. Existing single family homes either need to be non-conforming, or if they are permitted uses, the City would need to allow new single family homes in this district. The current Comprehensive Plan language does not mention detached single family homes as allowed uses in VMX district. The minimum lot size for single family homes in VMX is currently 5000 sf, but staff is proposing to change that to 9000 sf to prevent an influx of subdivision. The minimum lot width is proposed to change from 50 ft to 70 ft to mirror V-LDR standards.

There was a discussion at the last meeting regarding conditional and permitted uses in the VMX district. The Commission should specifically outline which uses are of concern and discuss. New housing type mixture requirement was added from MDR standards for Multi-family and two family dwelling units. Staff is recommending striking this. There was concern at the last meeting regarding veterinary services, so language was added to limit services to small domestic pets.

Lundquist asked about the single family housing not being in the Comprehensive Plan. Becker stated that the Comprehensive Plan can be addressed with the amendment currently being worked on. Williams thinks that single family should be included as a permitted use in the table for VMX. Wensman stated that he believes this is the right



STAFF REPORT

DATE:

April 18, 2017

CONSENT

ITEM #:

16

AGENDA ITEM: Professional Services Agreement for Space Needs Study

SUBMITTED BY: Kristina Handt, City Administrator

BACKGROUND:

At the April 4, 2017 meeting, Council authorized staff to negotiate with BKV Group for a space needs study.

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL:

Should the Council approve the Professional Services Agreement with BKV Group?

PROPOSAL:

A copy of the agreement is included in the packet. It outlines the scope of services, compensation, completion date, termination date, indemnification, insurance, and other standard contract provisions.

The draft report will be due by September 8, 2017 and the final report by September 26, 2017.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed cost of \$13,600 is within the anticipated budget

OPTIONS:

- 1) Approve Professional Services Agreement with BKV Group
- 2) Amend and then Approve the Professional Services Agreement with BKV Group
- 3) Do not approve the Professional Services Agreement with BKV Group

RECOMMENDATION:

If removed from the consent agenda:

"Move to approve the Professional Services Agreement with BKV Group."

ATTACHMENTS:

Professional Services Agreement

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

Lake Elmo Municipal Facilities Space Needs Assessment

	THIS AGRE	EMENT made this	day of	, 20	by and betweer ِ _
		10, a Minnesota munici			
		"Consultant").			
	IN CONSIDERA	ATION OF THEIR MUTUA	AL COVENANTS THE PAI	RTIES AGREE AS FOLI	LOWS:
	nent of the La	E OF SERVICES. The Ci ake Elmo Municipal Fac sultant's assessment an	cilities. At a minimum,	nt to conduct a Fac , as part of the Fac	ility Space Need: ility Space Need:
A.	Identify Curi	rent Facility Condition	s and Deficiencies		
	• 4	ge of Facility	* Storage		
	• S	tructural Issues	* ADA Compliano	e	
	• S	ize (sq. ft.)	* Utility Costs		
	• 1	Number of Staff	* Hours of Opera	tion	
	• E	quipment	* Photos		
В.	City Populat	ion and Growth Proje	ections based upon pu	ıblished data prep	ared by others
	Future Facil				
	• 1	dentify Shared Space	Potential		
	• \	Workspace			
	• 5	Storage			
	• 1	Meeting Rooms			
	• 9	Sustainable Buildings/	LEED .		
	• 1	T and Computer Equi	pment		
D.	Space Need	s			
	• 5	Square Footage, as re	quested by staff		
	• 5	Square Footage, as su	ggested by standard		
E.		Cost Estimates			
F.	Preliminary	Site Design layouts			
G.	Potential Fu	unding Sources			
Н.	Potential In	nprovements to Existi	ng Buildings		
1.	Timeline				
J.	Facilities to	be included are the (City Hall, 2 fire station	s and public works	5.

The Consultant agrees to perform the assessment and prepare the report consistent with the Request for Proposals issued by the City dated February 8, 2017 and the Consultant's proposal submitted to the City dated March 14, 2017.

- 2. COMPENSATION. The Consultant shall be paid \$ 13,600.00 by the City in accordance with the Consultant's proposal, which is a not-to-exceed amount. Upon submittal and acceptance by the City of the draft report, the City shall pay the Consultant the first installment of \$ 10,700.00, and the City shall pay the Consultant the remaining \$ 2,900.00 upon presentation of the final report by the Consultant to the City Council.
- COMPLETION DATE. The Consultant must complete the services on or before September 8, 2017 for the draft report and no later than September 26, 2017 for the final report.
- 4. TERMINATION. The City may terminate this Agreement at any time without cause upon not less than seven (7) days' prior written notice to the Consultant. Upon termination of this Agreement, the Consultant shall only be paid for work in progress or completed as of the effective date of termination.
- 5. DOCUMENTS. The City shall be the owner of all documents, reports, studies, analyses and the like prepared by the Consultant in conjunction with this Agreement. Consultant retains all rights to its preexisting intellectual property, which is licensed to the City for purposes of this Agreement.
- COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS. In providing services hereunder, the Consultant shall abide by all statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations pertaining to the provisions of services to be provided.
- 7. STANDARD OF CARE. The Consultant shall exercise the same degrees of care, skill, and diligence in the performance of the services under this Agreement as is ordinarily possessed and exercised by a professional consultant under similar circumstances. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is included in this Agreement. The City is not responsible for discovering deficiencies in the accuracy of the Consultant's services.
- 8. INDEMNIFICATION. The Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officials, agents, consultants, and employees, from and against any and all claims, demands, actions, causes of action, including costs and attorney's fees, to the extent caused by Consultant's negligence or other fault in the execution or performance of the work or services provided for the City by the Consultant herein.
- 9. INSURANCE. The Consultant shall secure and maintain such insurance as will protect the Consultant from claims under the Worker's Compensation Acts, automobile liability, and from claims for bodily injury, death, or property damage which may arise from the performance of services under this Agreement. Such insurance shall be written for amounts not less than:

Commercial General Liability \$2,000,000 each occurrence/aggregate

Automobile Liability \$2,000,000 combined single limit

Excess/Umbrella Liability \$2,000,000 each occurrence/aggregate

Workers' Compensation Statutory limits

Professional Liability

The City shall be named as an additional insured on the commercial general liability and umbrella policies.

Before commencing work, the Consultant shall provide the City a certificate of insurance evidencing the required insurance coverage in a form acceptable to the City. The Consultant shall provide either a certificate of insurance or an endorsement to the policy that provides that the City will be provided with at least 30 days' written notice of any intended cancellation or non-renewal of the policy and at least 10 days' written notice of cancellation for nonpayment of premium.

- 10. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. The City hereby retains the Consultant as an independent contractor upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. The Consultant is not an employee of the City and is free to contract with other entities as provided herein. The Consultant shall be responsible for selecting the means and methods of performing the work. The Consultant shall furnish any and all supplies, equipment, and incidentals necessary for the Consultant's performance under this Agreement. The City and the Consultant agree that the Consultant shall not at any time or in any manner represent that the Consultant or any of the Consultant's agents or employees are in any manner agents or employees of the City. The Consultant shall be exclusively responsible under this Agreement for the Consultant's own FICA payments, workers compensation payments, unemployment compensation payments, withholding amounts, and/or self-employment taxes if any such payments, amounts, or taxes are required to be paid by law or regulation.
- 11. SUBCONTRACTORS. The Consultant shall not enter into subcontracts for services provided under this Agreement without the express written consent of the City. The Consultant shall comply with Minnesota Statutes Section 471.425. The Consultant must pay subcontractors for all undisputed services provided by the subcontractor within ten days of the Consultant's receipt of payment from the City. The Consultant must pay interest of 1.5 percent per month or any part of a month to a subcontractor on any undisputed amount not paid on time to the subcontractor. The minimum monthly interest penalty payment for an unpaid balance of \$100 or more is \$10.
- 12. NONDISCRIMINATION. The Contractor and any subcontractors employed by the Contractor to perform work under this Agreement shall comply with all applicable provisions of all federal, state and municipal laws which prohibit discrimination in employment to members of a protected class and all rules and regulations, promulgated and adopted pursuant thereto. The Contractor will include a similar provision in all subcontracts entered into for the performance of this Agreement.
- ASSIGNMENT. Neither party shall assign this Agreement, nor any interest arising herein, without the written consent of the other party.
- 14. WAIVER. Any waiver by either party of a breach of any provisions of this Agreement shall not affect, in any respect, the validity of the remainder of this Agreement.
- 15. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. The entire agreement of the parties is contained herein. This Agreement supersedes all oral agreements and negotiations between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof as well as any previous agreements presently in effect between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. Any alterations, amendments, deletions, or waivers of the provisions of this Agreement shall be valid only when expressed in writing and duly signed by the parties, unless otherwise provided herein.

- CONTROLLING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota.
- 17. COPYRIGHT. The Consultant shall defend actions or claims charging infringement of any copyright or patent by reason of the use or adoption of any designs, drawings or specifications supplied by it, and it shall hold the City harmless from loss or damage resulting therefrom.
- RECORDS. The Consultant shall maintain complete and accurate records of time and expense involved in the performance of services.
- 18. MINNESOTA GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES ACT. The Consultant must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as it applies to (1) all data provided by the City pursuant to this Agreement, and (2) all data, created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by the Consultant pursuant to this Agreement. The Consultant is subject to all the provisions of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, including but not limited to the civil remedies of Minnesota Statutes Section 13.08, as if it were a government entity. In the event the Consultant receives a request to release data, the Consultant must immediately notify the City. The City will give the Consultant instructions concerning the release of the data to the requesting party before the data is released. The Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officials, agents, employees, and consultants harmless from any claims resulting from the Consultant's officers', agents', employees', volunteers', assignees' or subcontractors' unlawful disclosure and/or use of protected data. The terms of this paragraph shall survive the cancellation or termination of this Agreement.

CITY OF LAKE ELMO

Company Name	
Ву:	



STAFF REPORT

DATE:

April 18, 2017

REGULAR

ITEM #:

17

AGENDA ITEM: 2017A Bonding

SUBMITTED BY: Kristina Handt, City Administrator

REVIEWED BY: Brian Swanson, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

The City Council has included a number projects in the 2017-2021 CIP for this year with funding proposed to come from bonding. The Council is in various stages of approval-feasibility study, advertising for bids, approving purchases, etc. for the projects. Projects include the 2017 street projects, Ideal Ave/CSAH 13 street and sewer project, Old Village Phase 3 Improvement Project, Dump Truck with Plow, Pick Up Truck, Hudson Blvd Lift Station and the fourth and final payment to the Washington County for Old Village Phase 2 Improvement Project.

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL:

Should the Council authorize the issuance and sale of \$9,880,000 general obligation bonds?

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS:

Tammy Omdahl from Northland Securities will be at the meeting to go over the finance plan, which is included in your packet, and answer any questions you may have.

The current proposed bond sizing is \$9,880,000 but staff will lower that amount if possible after bids on projects are received the first week of May.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Beginning on page 6 of the finance plan, the portion of the bond proceeds are broken down.

The improvement portion of the bonds of approximately \$4.57 million covers the street costs. The equipment portion of the bonds of approximately \$280,000 covers the dump truck and pickup truck. These two items will be paid back through the general fund debt. Annual payment will be around \$563,000 before reducing for special assessment revenue. Special assessment revenue should account for about a third of the payment.

The sewer portion of the bonds of approximately \$3.05 million covers the Old Village Phase 2 and 3 projects, CSAH 13 project and the Hudson Blvd lift station. Annual payments will be around \$255,000 before reducing for special assessments. Special assessments will cover all projects except for the Hudson Blvd lift station, which will be paid from sewer fund revenues.

The water portion covers the Old Village Phase 2 and 3 projects. Of the \$1.8 million, being borrowed nearly all of it will be paid from water revenue funds. The only exception being about \$50,000 if water is brought to the Westbrook building as part of Phase 3. Annual payments would be about \$155,000.

The storm water portion of the bonds of approximately \$155,000 is for Old Village Phase 2. The annual payment of around \$13,000 will be paid from storm water revenues.

OPTIONS:

- 1) Approve Resolution No. 2017-037
- 2) Amend and then Approve Resolution No 2017-037
- 3) Do not authorize the issuance of bonds

RECOMMENDATION:

Motion to approve Resolution No. 2017-037: A Resolution Authorizing Issuance and Sale of \$9,880,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017A

ATTACHMENTS:

- · Finance Plan
- Resolution No 2017-037
- Municipal Advisory Services Agreement with Northland Securities, Inc.

Finance Plan

Lake Elmo, Minnesota

\$9,880,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017A

April 18, 2017



45 South 7th Street, Suite 2000 Minneapolis, MN 55402 612-851-5900 800-851-2920 www.northlandsecurities.com Member FINRA and SIPC

Contents

Executive Summary	3
Issue Overview	2
Purpose	2
Authority	3
Structure	3
Security and Source of Repayment	4
Plan Rationale	4
Issuing Process	4
Attachment 1 - Preliminary Debt Service Schedules	5
Combined	5
Improvement Portion	6
Equipment Portion	
Sewer Revenue Portion	7
Water Revenue Portion	8
Storm Water Revenue Portion	9
Attachment 2 - Estimated Levy Schedules	10
Improvement Portion	10
Equipment Portion	10
Attachment 3 - Related Considerations	11
Bank Qualification	11
Arbitrage Compliance	11
Continuing Disclosure	11
Premiums	12
Rating	12
Attachment 4 - Calendar of Events	13
Attachment 5 - Risk Factors	14

Executive Summary

The following is a summary of the recommended terms for the issuance of \$9,880,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017A (the "Bonds" or "2017A Bonds"). Additional information on the proposed finance plan and issuing process can be found after the Executive Summary, in the Issue Overview and Attachment 3 - Related Considerations.

Purpose Proceeds from the Bonds will be used to finance an

improvement project, the purchase of equipment, a sewer

project, a water project and a storm water project.

Security The Bonds will be a General Obligation of the City. The City

will pledge special assessments collected from benefitted properties for payment on the Improvement Portion of the Bonds, property tax levies for payment on the Equipment Portion of the Bonds, and sewer, water and storm water revenues on the Water, Sewer and Storm Water Portions of the

Bonds.

Repayment Term The Bonds will mature annually each January 15 in the years

2019 through 2033. Interest on the Bonds will be payable on January 15, 2018 and semiannually thereafter on each July 15

and January 15.

Estimated Interest Rate Average coupon:

Average coupon: 2.89% True interest cost (TIC): 3.02%

Prepayment Option Bonds maturing on and after January 15, 2026 will be subject to

redemption on January 15, 2025 and any day thereafter at a

price of par plus accrued interest.

Rating A rating will be requested from Moody's. The City's general

obligation debt is currently rated "Aa2" by Moody's.

Tax Status The Bonds will be tax-exempt, bank qualified obligations.

Risk Factors There are certain risks associated with all debt. Risk factors

related to the Bonds are discussed in Attachment 5.

Type of Bond Sale Public Sale - Competitive Bids

Proposals Received Tuesday, May 16, 2017 @ 10:30 A.M.

Council Consideration Tuesday, May 16, 2017 @ 7:00 P.M.

Issue Overview

Purpose

Proceeds from the Bonds will be used to finance the following projects (together, the "Projects"):

- an improvement project, which includes North Tri Lakes, Ideal Ave CSAH 13 and Old Village Phase 3 (the "Improvement Portion"),
- an equipment purchase of a dump truck and plow pickup truck (the "Equipment Portion"), and
- a sewer project, which includes Ideal Ave CSAH 13, Old Village Phase 3, Hudson Blvd Lift Station and Lake Elmo Ave/Downtown Project; a water project, which includes Old Village Phase 3 and Lake Elmo Ave/Downtown Project; and a storm water project, which includes the Lake Elmo Ave/Downtown Project (together, the "Revenue Portion").

Proceeds will also be used to pay costs associated with issuing the Bonds. The Bonds have been sized based on estimates provided by City Staff and the City engineer. The table below contains the sources and uses of funds and preliminary estimated interest rates for the bond issue. The Planned Equity Contribution will cover the interest payment due on January 15, 2018 for the Improvement Portion and the Equipment Portion.

	Improvement Portion	Equipment Portion	Sewer Portion	Water Portion	Storm Water Portion	Issue Summary
C Of First	101101	- 3111011	7,75,87,270	0.2		
Sources Of Funds	\$4,570,000.00	\$280,000.00	\$3,045,000.00	\$1,830,000.00	\$155,000.00	\$9,880,000.00
Par Amount of Bonds	67,547.28	4,003.95	3.7,043,000.00	-	-	71,551.23
Planned Issuer Equity contribution	67,347.26	4,003.73				
Total Sources	\$4,637,547.28	\$284,003.95	\$3,045,000.00	\$1,830,000.00	\$155,000.00	\$9,951,551.23
Uses Of Funds						
Total Underwriter's Discount (1.000%)	45,700.00	2,800.00	30,450.00	18,300.00	1,550.00	98,800.00
Costs of Issuance	28,793.78	1,764.17	19,185.35	11,530.11	976.59	62,250.00
Deposit to Project Construction Fund	4,495,407.00	272,500.00	2,993,895.00	1,802,927.00	154,033.00	9,718,762.00
Deposit to Debt Service	67,547.28	4,003.95	-		-	71,551.23
Rounding Amount	99.22	2,935.83	1,469.65	(2,757.11)	(1,559.59)	188.00
Total Uses	\$4,637,547.28	\$284,003.95	53,045,000.00	\$1,830,000.00	\$155,000.00	\$9,951,551.23

Date And Term Structure	
Dated	6/08/2017
Delivery Date	6/08/2017
First available call date	1/15/2025
Call Price	100.000%
Yield Statistics	
Bond Year Dollars	\$76,165.44
Average Life	7.709 Years
Average Coupon	2.8899530%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.0196706%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.0160841%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	3.1111896%

Authority

The Bonds will be issued pursuant to the authority of Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 429, 444, and 475 and Section 412.301.

Under Chapter 412.301, Capital Equipment includes, but is not limited to, road construction and maintenance equipment, public safety equipment and computer hardware and software, which must have a useful life at least as long as the term of the debt issued to finance the equipment. The term of the Bonds cannot exceed 10 years from the date of issuance.

If the amount of the Equipment Portion of the Bonds exceeds 0.25% of the estimated market value of the taxable property in the City, a reverse referendum provision applies. The City's estimated market value for taxes payable in 2017 is $$1,377,844,600 ($1,377,844,600 \times 0.0025 = $3,444,612)$. Since the Equipment Portion of the Bonds does not exceed \$3,444,612, the reverse referendum provision does not apply.

Under Chapter 429, an Improvement means any type of improvement made under authority granted by section 429.021, which includes, but is not limited to, improvements to streets and sidewalks, storm and sanitary sewer systems, and street lighting systems.

Before issuing bonds under Chapter 429, the City must hold a public hearing on the Improvements and the proposed bonds, and must then pass a resolution ordering the improvements by at least a 4/5 majority. Public hearings have been held for the Improvement Portion and all corresponding resolutions have passed with a 4/5 majority.

Structure

The Improvement Portion has been structured over 10 years, with relatively level annual debt service payments. The Equipment Portion has been structured over 9 years with relatively level annual debt service payments and based on the maximum term allowed, ten years from the date of the Bonds. The Revenue Portions have been structured over 15 years, with relatively level annual debt service payments.

The proposed structure for the bond issue and preliminary debt service projections are illustrated in Attachment 1 and the estimated levies are illustrated in Attachment 2.

Security and Source of Repayment

The Bonds will be general obligations of the City. The finance plan relies on the following assumptions for the revenues used to pay debt service, as provided by City staff:

- Special Assessments. The City is expected to levy special assessments against benefited properties in the amount of \$1,803,847 (40% of the Improvement Portion of the Bonds) for the Improvement Portion of the Bonds. The assessments will be payable over 10 years, with an interest rate of 2.00% over the average coupon on the Improvement Portion of the Bonds (currently estimated to be 4.65%), and structured for level annual payments of principal and interest. The plan assumes that the assessments will be levied in 2017 for initial payment in 2018.
- <u>Utility Revenues</u>. Net revenues of the City's sewer, water and storm water utilities will be
 pledged for payment of the Revenue Portions of the Bonds. The City will covenant to
 adopt sewer, water and storm water rates and charges that are sufficient to produce net
 revenues equal to at least 105% of the debt service requirements on the Revenue Portions
 of the Bonds. In the event there is a deficiency in the amount of net revenues available for
 payment of debt service, the City may levy taxes to cover the insufficiency, but only on a
 temporary basis until rates are adjusted.
- Property Taxes. The remaining revenues needed to pay debt service on the Bonds are
 expected to come from property tax levies. The initial projections show an annual tax
 levy is needed to produce the statutory requirement of 105% of debt service, after
 accounting for assessments and utility revenues. The levy may be adjusted annually
 based on actual special assessment collections and additional monies in the debt service
 fund. The initial tax levy will be made in 2017 for taxes payable in 2018.
- Given the timing of the initial revenue from assessments and taxes, the Bonds include a Planned Issuer Equity Contribution to pay the interest due on January 15, 2018 for the Improvement Portion and the Equipment Portion of the Bonds.

Plan Rationale

The Finance Plan recommended in this report is based on a variety of factors and information provided by the City related to the financed project and City objectives, Northland's knowledge of the City and our experience in working with similar cities and projects. The issuance of General Obligation Bonds provides the best means of achieving the City's objectives and cost effective financing. The City has successfully issued and managed this type of debt for previous projects.

Issuing Process

Northland will receive bids to purchase the Bonds on Tuesday, May 16, 2017 at 10:30 AM. Market conditions and the marketability of the Bonds support issuance through a competitive sale. This process has been chosen as it is intended to produce the lowest combination of interest expense and underwriting expense on the date and time set to receive bids. The calendar of events for the issuing process can be found in Attachment 4.

Municipal Advisor: Northland Securities, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota

Bond Counsel: Dorsey & Whitney LLC, Minneapolis, Minnesota

Paying Agent: Northland Trust Services, Inc. Minneapolis, Minnesota

Attachment 1 - Preliminary Debt Service Schedules

Total Combined 2017A Bonds

Fiscal Total	Total P+I	Interest	Coupon	Principal	Date
			2	1 <u>2</u>	06/08/2017
156,360.55	156,360.55	156,360.55	2	12	01/15/2018
	129,700.00	129,700.00	-	· ·	07/15/2018
984,400.00	854,700.00	129,700.00	1.700%	725,000.00	01/15/2019
	123,537.50	123,537.50	-		07/15/2019
987,075.00	863,537.50	123,537.50	1.900%	740,000.00	01/15/2020
	116,507.50	116,507.50	-		07/15/2020
983,015.00	866,507.50	116,507.50	2.100%	750,000.00	01/15/2021
	108,632.50	108,632.50	-	2	07/15/2021
987,265.00	878,632,50	108,632.50	2.250%	770,000.00	01/15/2022
	99,970.00	99,970.00	-	-	07/15/2022
984,940.00	884,970.00	99,970.00	2.400%	785,000.00	01/15/2023
	90,550.00	90,550.00			07/15/2023
986,100.00	895,550.00	90,550.00	2.550%	805,000.00	01/15/2024
	80,286.25	80,286.25	-		07/15/2024
980,572.50	900,286.25	80,286.25	2.650%	820,000.00	01/15/2025
-	69,421.25	69,421.25	7.0		07/15/2025
983,842.50	914,421.25	69,421.25	2.750%	845,000.00	01/15/2026
-	57,802.50	57,802.50	0.2		07/15/2026
985,605.00	927,802.50	57,802.50	2.900%	870,000.00	01/15/2027
	45,187.50	45,187.50	-	-	07/15/2027
945,375.00	900,187.50	45,187.50	3.050%	855,000.00	01/15/2028
	32,148.75	32,148.75	-	5 0	07/15/2028
419,297.50	387,148.75	32,148.75	3.150%	355,000.00	01/15/2029
	26,557.50	26,557.50	9 = 9	N-00000 - T	07/15/2029
423,115.00	396,557,50	26,557.50	3.250%	370,000.00	01/15/2030
	20,545.00	20,545.00			07/15/2030
421,090.00	400,545.00	20,545.00	3.350%	380,000.00	01/15/2031
	14,180,00	14,180.00	10000 - 2000 + +		07/15/2031
423,360.00	409,180.00	14,180.00	3.450%	395,000.00	01/15/2032
-	7,366.25	7,366.25	-	-	07/15/2032
429,732.50	422,366.25	7,366.25	3.550%	415,000.00	01/15/2033
	\$12,081,145.55	\$2,201,145.55	-	\$9,880,000.00	Total

Improvement Portion

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
06/08/2017	-	-	-	20	
01/15/2018	-	2	67,547.28	67,547.28	67,547.28
07/15/2018		2	56,030.00	56,030.00	
01/15/2019	415,000.00	1.700%	56,030.00	471,030.00	527,060.00
07/15/2019	Andrews F		52,502.50	52,502.50	-
01/15/2020	420,000.00	1.900%	52,502.50	472,502.50	525,005.00
07/15/2020		36	48,512.50	48,512.50	-
01/15/2021	430,000.00	2.100%	48,512.50	478,512.50	527,025.00
07/15/2021			43,997.50	43,997.50	2
01/15/2022	440,000.00	2.250%	43,997.50	483,997.50	527,995.00
07/15/2022			39,047.50	39,047.50	-
01/15/2023	450,000.00	2.400%	39,047.50	489,047.50	528,095.00
07/15/2023	**************************************	11 (14 (14 (14 (14 (14 (14 (14 (14 (14 (33,647.50	33,647.50	
01/15/2024	460,000.00	2.550%	33,647.50	493,647.50	527,295.00
07/15/2024	-	0-715007311) 11 4 83	27,782.50	27,782.50	15
01/15/2025	470,000.00	2.650%	27,782.50	497,782.50	525,565.00
07/15/2025			21,555.00	21,555.00	-
01/15/2026	480,000.00	2.750%	21,555.00	501,555.00	523,110.00
07/15/2026			14,955.00	14,955.00	8 <u>2</u>
01/15/2027	495,000.00	2.900%	14,955.00	509,955.00	524,910.00
07/15/2027	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	-	7,777.50	7,777.50	-
01/15/2028	510,000.00	3.050%	7,777.50	517,777.50	525,555.00
Total	\$4,570,000.00	-	\$759,162.28	\$5,329,162.28	

Equipment Portion

Fiscal Total	Total P+I	Interest	Coupon	Principal	Date
		areas a set		-	06/08/2017
4,003.95	4,003.95	4,003.95	*		01/15/2018
1/2	3,321.25	3,321.25		2	07/15/2018
36,642.50	33,321.25	3,321.25	1.700%	30,000.00	01/15/2019
-	3,066.25	3,066.25	-	-	07/15/2019
36,132.50	33,066.25	3,066.25	1.900%	30,000.00	01/15/2020
94500 500 400 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 6	2,781.25	2,781.25	-	17	07/15/2020
35,562.50	32,781.25	2,781.25	2.100%	30,000.00	01/15/2021
55	2,466.25	2,466.25		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	07/15/2021
34,932.50	32,466.25	2,466.25	2.250%	30,000.00	01/15/2022
-	2,128.75	2,128.75		-	07/15/2022
34,257.50	32,128.75	2,128.75	2.400%	30,000.00	01/15/2023
-	1,768.75	1,768.75	-		07/15/2023
33,537.50	31,768.75	1,768.75	2.550%	30,000.00	01/15/2024
	1,386.25	1,386.25		1-1	07/15/2024
32,772.50	31,386.25	1,386.25	2.650%	30,000.00	01/15/2025
	988.75	988.75	-		07/15/2025
36,977.50	35,988.75	988.75	2.750%	35,000.00	01/15/2026
	507.50	507.50	19		07/15/2026
36,015.00	35,507.50	507.50	2.900%	35,000.00	01/15/2027
	\$320,833.95	\$40,833.95	•	\$280,000.00	Total

Sewer Revenue Portion

Fiscal Total	Total P+I	Interest	Coupon	Principal	Date
	- INCOME.		-		06/08/2017
51,349.13	51,349.13	51,349.13	9	1747	01/15/2018
-	42,593.75	42,593.75	25		07/15/2018
255,187.50	212,593.75	42,593.75	1.700%	170,000.00	01/15/2019
82800000000	41,148.75	41,148.75	-		07/15/2019
257,297.50	216,148.75	41,148.75	1.900%	175,000.00	01/15/2020
	39,486.25	39,486.25	-	-	07/15/2020
253,972.50	214,486.25	39,486.25	2.100%	175,000.00	01/15/2021
-	37,648.75	37,648.75	19#13	(12)	07/15/2021
255,297.50	217,648.75	37,648.75	2.250%	180,000.00	01/15/2022
-	35,623.75	35,623.75		-	07/15/2022
256,247.50	220,623.75	35,623.75	2.400%	185,000.00	01/15/2023
	33,403.75	33,403.75	-		07/15/2023
256,807,50	223,403.75	33,403.75	2.550%	190,000.00	01/15/2024
	30,981.25	30,981.25		3-	07/15/2024
256,962.50	225,981.25	30,981.25	2.650%	195,000.00	01/15/2025
88	28,397.50	28,397.50	-		07/15/2025
256,795.00	228,397.50	28,397.50	2.750%	200,000.00	01/15/2026
	25,647.50	25,647,50	-	2	07/15/2026
256,295.00	230,647.50	25,647.50	2.900%	205,000.00	01/15/2027
	22,675,00	22,675.00	-	-	07/15/2027
255,350.00	232,675.00	22,675.00	3.050%	210,000.00	01/15/2028
	19,472.50	19,472.50	-	*	07/15/2028
253,945.00	234,472.50	19,472.50	3.150%	215,000.00	01/15/2029
	16,086.25	16,086.25	37		07/15/2029
257,172.50	241,086.25	16,086.25	3.250%	225,000.00	01/15/2030
-	12,430.00	12,430.00			07/15/2030
254,860.00	242,430.00	12,430.00	3.350%	230,000.00	01/15/2031
	8,577.50	8,577.50	14		07/15/2031
257,155.00	248,577.50	8,577.50	3.450%	240,000.00	01/15/2032
	4,437.50	4,437.50	-	4	07/15/2032
258,875.00	254,437.50	4,437.50	3,550%	250,000.00	01/15/2033
-	\$3,893,569.13	\$848,569.13		\$3,045,000.00	Total

Water Revenue Portion

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
06/08/2017	-		3270	20	
01/15/2018		2	30,881.81	30,881.81	30,881.81
07/15/2018	2	12	25,616.25	25,616.25	Alexandra (Alexandra (
01/15/2019	100,000.00	1.700%	25,616.25	125,616.25	151,232.50
07/15/2019		14-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00	24,766.25	24,766.25	
01/15/2020	105,000.00	1.900%	24,766.25	129,766.25	154,532.50
07/15/2020	50.00	19	23,768.75	23,768.75	2
01/15/2021	105,000.00	2.100%	23,768.75	128,768.75	152,537.50
07/15/2021		37	22,666.25	22,666.25	-
01/15/2022	110,000.00	2.250%	22,666.25	132,666.25	155,332.50
07/15/2022			21,428.75	21,428.75	-
01/15/2023	110,000.00	2.400%	21,428.75	131,428.75	152,857.50
07/15/2023	075747707400 1 =	+	20,108.75	20,108.75	
01/15/2024	115,000.00	2.550%	20,108.75	135,108.75	155,217.50
07/15/2024		-	18,642.50	18,642.50	55
01/15/2025	115,000.00	2.650%	18,642.50	133,642.50	152,285.00
07/15/2025		0.40	17,118.75	17,118.75	-
01/15/2026	120,000.00	2.750%	17,118.75	137,118.75	154,237.50
07/15/2026	-	33 5 0	15,468.75	15,468.75	-
01/15/2027	125,000.00	2.900%	15,468.75	140,468.75	155,937.50
07/15/2027		_	13,656.25	13,656.25	-
01/15/2028	125,000.00	3.050%	13,656.25	138,656.25	152,312.50
07/15/2028		-	11,750.00	11,750.00	
01/15/2029	130,000.00	3.150%	11,750.00	141,750.00	153,500.00
07/15/2029	15 (1 m)	7 8	9,702.50	9,702.50	- 11 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12
01/15/2030	135,000.00	3.250%	9,702.50	144,702.50	154,405.00
07/15/2030	15 7 11	-	7,508.75	7,508.75	
01/15/2031	140,000.00	3.350%	7,508.75	147,508.75	155,017.50
07/15/2031	(Table 2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		5,163.75	5,163.75	
01/15/2032	145,000.00	3.450%	5,163.75	150,163.75	155,327.50
07/15/2032		-	2,662.50	2,662.50	-
01/15/2033	150,000.00	3.550%	2,662.50	152,662.50	155,325.00
Total	\$1,830,000.00		\$510,939.31	\$2,340,939.31	

Storm Water Revenue Portion

Fiscal Total	Total P+I	Interest	Coupon	Principal	Date
The control of the co		-		28	06/08/2017
2,578.38	2,578.38	2,578.38		28	01/15/2018
2,57 0.50	2,138.75	2,138.75		-	07/15/2018
14,277.50	12,138.75	2,138.75	1.700%	10,000.00	01/15/2019
14,277.50	2,053.75	2,053.75	*	65	07/15/2019
14,107.50	12,053.75	2,053.75	1.900%	10,000.00	01/15/2020
11,107.50	1,958.75	1,958.75	-	8	07/15/2020
13,917.50	11,958.75	1,958.75	2.100%	10,000.00	01/15/2021
10,717.00	1,853,75	1,853.75	-		07/15/2021
13,707.50	11,853.75	1,853,75	2.250%	10,000.00	01/15/2022
10), 0, 150	1,741.25	1,741.25	-	-	07/15/2022
13,482.50	11,741.25	1,741.25	2.400%	10,000.00	01/15/2023
10,102.00	1,621.25	1,621.25		-	07/15/2023
13,242.50	11,621.25	1,621.25	2.550%	10,000.00	01/15/2024
	1,493.75	1,493.75	-		07/15/2024
12,987.50	11,493.75	1,493.75	2.650%	10,000.00	01/15/2025
-	1,361.25	1,361.25	-		07/15/2025
12,722.50	11,361.25	1,361.25	2.750%	10,000.00	01/15/2026
ST4877880	1,223.75	1,223.75			07/15/2026
12,447.50	11,223.75	1,223.75	2.900%	10,000.00	01/15/2027
	1,078.75	1,078.75	+	-	07/15/2027
12,157.50	11,078.75	1,078.75	3.050%	10,000.00	01/15/2028
-	926.25	926.25	-		07/15/2028
11,852.50	10,926.25	926.25	3.150%	10,000.00	01/15/2029
- 1,000	768.75	768.75	#1		07/15/2029
11,537.50	10,768.75	768.75	3.250%	10,000.00	01/15/2030
	606.25	606.25	74		07/15/2030
11,212.50	10,606.25	606.25	3.350%	10,000.00	01/15/2031
	438.75	438.75			07/15/2031
10,877.50	10,438.75	438.75	3.450%	10,000.00	01/15/2032
	266.25	266.25	-	-	07/15/2032
15,532.50	15,266.25	266.25	3.550%	15,000.00	01/15/2033
	5196,640.88	\$41,640.88		\$155,000.00	Total

Attachment 2 - Estimated Levy Schedules

Improvement Portion

		Les: Issuer			Issuer Net		Collection
Date	Total P+I	Contribution:	105% Levy	Revenue*	Levy	Levy Year	Year
01/15/2018	67,547.28	67,547.28	13		(-		
01/15/2019	527,060.00	-:	553,413.00	230,105.96	323,307.04	2017	2018
01/15/2020	525,005.00		551,255.25	230,105.96	321,149.29	2018	2019
01/15/2021	527,025.00	5	553,376.25	230,105.96	323,270.29	2019	2020
01/15/2021	527,995.00		554,394.75	230,105.97	324,288.78	2020	2021
01/15/2022	528,095.00		554,499.75	230,105.97	324,393.78	2021	2022
	527,295.00		553,659.75	230,105.97	323,553.78	2022	2023
01/15/2024	525,565.00		551,843.25	230,105.95	321,737.30	2023	2024
01/15/2025 01/15/2026	523,110.00		549,265.50	230,105.97	319,159.53	2024	2025
	524,910.00		551,155.50	230,105.96	321,049.54	2025	2026
01/15/2027	525,555.00	-	551,832.75	230,105.95	321,726.80	2026	2027
Total	\$5,329,162.28	567,547.28	\$5,524,695.75	52,301,059.62	\$3,223,636.13		

^{*}Special assessment revenue is based on assessments totaling \$1,803,847 assessed at an estimated rate of 4.65% (2% over the average coupon), with equal annual payments.

Equipment Portion

Date	Total P+I	Less: Issuer Contribution:	Issuer Net Levy	Levy Year	Collection Year
01/15/2018	4,003.95	4,003.95	/(7)4		
01/15/2019	36,642.50		38,474.63	2017	2018
01/15/2020	36,132.50		37,939,13	2018	2019
01/15/2021	35,562.50		37,340.63	2019	2020
01/15/2022	34,932.50		36,679.13	2020	2021
01/15/2023	34,257.50		35,970.38	2021	2022
01/15/2024	33,537,50		35,214.38	2022	2023
01/15/2025	32,772.50		34,411.13	2023	2024
(17.5) (17.5) (17.5)	36,977.50		38,826.38	2024	2025
01/15/2026 01/15/2027	36,015.00		37,815.75	2025	2026
Total	\$320,833.95	\$4,003.95	\$332,671.50		

Attachment 3 - Related Considerations

Bank Qualification

We understand the City (in combination with any subordinate taxing jurisdictions or debt issued in the City's name by 501(c)3 corporations) anticipates issuing \$10,000,000 or less in tax-exempt debt during this calendar year. Therefore the Bonds will be designated as "bank qualified" obligations pursuant to Federal Tax Law.

Arbitrage Compliance

The Bonds are expected to qualify for the "18 month spending exception" related to arbitrage rebate.

Other aspects of arbitrage regulations will apply to the investment of bond proceeds and the debt service fund.

<u>Project/Construction Fund.</u> All tax-exempt bond issues are subject to federal rebate requirements which require all arbitrage earned to be rebated to the U.S. Treasury. A rebate exemption the City expects to qualify for is the "18 month spending exemption."

<u>Debt Service Fund.</u> The City must maintain a bona fide debt service fund for the Bonds or be subject to yield restriction in the debt service fund. A bona fide debt service fund involves an equal matching of revenues to debt service expense with a balance forward permitted equal to the greater of the investment earnings in the fund during that year or 1/12 of the debt service of that year.

The City should become familiar with the various Arbitrage Compliance requirements for this bond issue. The Resolution for the Bonds prepared by Bond Counsel explains the requirements in greater detail.

Continuing Disclosure

Type: Full

Dissemination Agent: Northland Securities

The requirements for continuing disclosure are governed by SEC Rule 15c2-12. The primary requirements of Rule 15c2-12 actually fall on underwriters. The Rule sets forth due diligence needed prior to the underwriter's purchase of municipal securities. Part of this requirement is obtaining commitment from the issuer to provide continuing disclosure. The document describing the continuing disclosure commitments (the "Undertaking") is contained in the Official Statement that will be prepared to offer the Bonds to investors.

The City has more than \$10,000,000 of outstanding debt and is required to undertake "full" continuing disclosure. Full disclosure requires annual posting of the audit and a separate continuing disclosure report, as well as the reporting of certain "material events." Material events set forth in the Rule, including, but not limited to, bond rating changes and call notices, must be reported within ten days of occurrence. The report contains annual financial information and operating data that "mirrors" material information presented in the Official Statement. The specific contents of the annual report will be described in the Undertaking that appears in the appendix of the Official Statement. Northland currently serves as dissemination agent for the City, assisting with the annual reporting. The information for the Bonds will be incorporated into our reporting.

Premiums

In the current market environment, it is likely that bids received from underwriters will include premiums. A premium bid occurs when the purchaser pays the City an amount in excess of the par amount of a maturity in exchange for a higher coupon (interest rate). The use of premiums reflects the bidder's view on future market conditions, tax considerations for investors and other factors. Ultimately, the true interest cost ("TIC") calculation will determine the lowest bid, regardless of premium.

A premium bid produces additional funds that can be used in several ways:

- The premium means that the City needs less bond proceeds and can reduce the size of the issue by the amount of the premium.
- The premium can be deposited in the Construction Fund and used to pay additional project costs, rather than used to reduce the size of the issue.
- The premium can be deposited in the Debt Service Fund and used to pay principal and interest.

Northland will work with City staff prior to the sale day to determine use of premium (if any). A consideration for use of premium is the bank qualification of the Bonds.

Rating

A rating will be requested from Moody's. The City's general obligation debt is currently rated "Aa2" by Moody's. The rating process will include a conference call with the rating analyst. Northland will assist City staff in preparing for and conducting the rating call.

Attachment 4 - Calendar of Events

February 2017										
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat				
			1	2	3	4				
5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18				
19	20	21	22	23	24	25				
26	27	28								
			- =							

March 2017										
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat				
			1	2	3	4				
5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18				
19	20	21	22	23	24	25				
26	27	28	29	30	31					

	April 2017									
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat				
						1				
2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
16	17	18	19	20	21	22				
23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
30										

	May 2017										
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat					
	1	2	3	4	5	6					
7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
14	15	16	17	18	19	20					
21	22	23	24	25	26	27					
28	29	30	31								

Date	Action	Responsible Party
March 20, 2017	City confirms project costs to be financed and source of payment and not to exceed amount for bond size	Northland, City Staff
April 11, 2017	Set Sale Resolution Sent to City for Council Packets Finance Plan Sent to the City	Northland, Bond Counsel
April 18, 2017	Set Sale Resolution for Bonds Adopted (Set Sale to be Based on Not to Exceed Amount)	City Council Action, Northland, Bond Counsel
April 19, 2017	Preliminary Official Statement Sent to City for Sign Off and to Rating Agency (Moody's)	Northland, City
April 20, 2017	Bids for Lift Station Received	City
Week of April 24, 2017	Rating Conference Call	Northland, City, Rating Agency
May 4, 2017	Bids for DT Village Received	City
May 5, 2017	Final Bond Issuance Sizing Before Northland to Release to Potential Bidders	Northland, City
May 8, 2017	Rating Received	Rating Agency, City, Northland
May 16, 2017	Bond Sale – 10:30 a.m. Authorizing Resolution Adopted – 7:00 p.m.	City Council Action, Northland, Bond Counsel
June 8, 2017	Closing on the Bonds (Proceeds available)	Northland, City Staff, Bond Counsel

Attachment 5 - Risk Factors

Property Taxes: Property tax levies shown in this Finance Plan are based on projected debt service and other revenues. Final levies will be set based on the results of sale. Levies should be reviewed annually and adjusted as needed. The debt service levy must be included in the preliminary levy for annual Truth in Taxation hearings. Future Legislative changes in the property tax system, including the imposition of levy limits and changes in calculation of property values, would affect plans for payment of debt service. Delinquent payment of property taxes would reduce revenues available to pay debt service.

Special Assessments: Special assessments for the financed project have not been levied at this time. This Finance Plan is based on the assumptions listed earlier in this report. Changes in the terms and timing for the actual assessments will alter the projected flow of funds for payment of debt service on the Bonds. Also, special assessments may be prepaid. It is likely that the income earned on the investment of prepaid assessments will be less than the interest paid if the assessments remained outstanding. Delinquencies in assessment collections would reduce revenues needed to pay debt service. The collection of deferred assessments, if any, has not been included in the revenue projections. Projected assessment income should be reviewed annually and adjusted as needed.

Utility Revenues: The City pledges the net revenues of the sewer, water and storm water utilities to the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds. The failure to adjust rates and charges as needed and the loss of significant customers will affect available net revenues. If the net revenues are insufficient, the City is required to levy property taxes or use other revenues to cover the deficiency. Property taxes can only be used on a temporary basis and may not be an ongoing source of revenue to pay debt service.

General: In addition to the risks described above, there are certain general risks associated with the issuance of bonds. These risks include, but are not limited to:

- Failure to comply with covenants in bond resolution.
- Failure to comply with Undertaking for continuing disclosure.
- Failure to comply with IRS regulations, including regulations related to use of the proceeds and arbitrage/rebate. The IRS regulations govern the ability of the City to issue its bonds as tax-exempt securities and failure to comply with the IRS regulations may lead to loss of taxexemption.

RESOLUTION NO.2017-037

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2017A

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Lake Elmo, Minnesota (the "City"), as follows:

Section 1. <u>Authorization; Purpose</u>. It is hereby determined to be in the best interests of the City to issue its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017A, in the approximate principal amount of \$9,880,000 (the "Bonds"), as authorized pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 475, 444, 429 and 412.301, for the purpose of (a) financing various improvements in the City, (b) financing various water, stormwater, and sewer improvements in the City, (c) financing various items of capital equipment and (d) funding costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 2. Notice of Sale. Northland Securities, Inc., municipal advisor to the City, has presented to this Council a form of Notice of Sale for the Bonds which is attached hereto and hereby approved and which shall be placed on file by the City Administrator. Each and all of the provisions of the Notice of Sale are hereby adopted as the terms and conditions of the Bonds and of the sale thereof. Northland Securities, Inc. is hereby authorized to solicit bids for the Bonds on behalf of the City on a competitive basis.

Section 3. <u>Adjustment of Principal Amount of Bonds</u>. The principal amount of the Bond issue shall be adjusted in accordance with staff recommendations upon receipt of bids for the financed projects, provided that the principal amount shall not exceed \$9,880,000.

Section 4. <u>Award and Sale</u>. The City Council shall meet at the times and places shown in the Notice of Sale for the purpose of considering sealed bids for the purchase of the Bonds and of taking such action thereon as may be in the best interest of the City.

Upon vote being taken thereon, the following members voted in favor thereof:

and the following members voted against the same:

APPROVED by the Lake Elmo City Council on this 4th day of April, 2017.

	Ву:	
	Mike Pearson	
1 mm am	Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Julie Johnson		
City Clerk		

NOTICE OF SALE

\$9,880,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2017A

CITY OF LAKE ELMO, MINNESOTA (Book-Entry Only)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that these Bonds will be offered for sale according to the following terms:

TIME AND PLACE:

Proposals will be opened by the City's Administrator, or designee, on Tuesday, May 16, 2017, at 10:30 A.M., CT, at the offices of Northland Securities, Inc., 45 South 7th Street, Suite 2000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402. Consideration of the Proposals for award of the sale will be by the City Council at its meeting at the City Offices beginning Tuesday, May 16, 2017, at 7:00 P.M., CT.

SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

Proposals may be:

- a) submitted to the office of Northland Securities, Inc.,
- faxed to Northland Securities, Inc. at 612-851-5918,
- for proposals submitted prior to the sale, the final price and coupon rates may be submitted to Northland Securities. Inc. by telephone at 612-851-5900 or 612-851-4945, or
- d) submitted electronically.

Notice is hereby given that electronic proposals will be received via PARITY[™], or its successor, in the manner described below, until 10:30 A.M., CT, on Tuesday, May 16, 2017. Proposals may be submitted electronically via PARITY[™] or its successor, pursuant to this Notice until 10:30 A.M., CT, but no Proposal will be received after the time for receiving Proposals specified above. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in PARITY[™], or its successor, conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about PARITY[™], or its successor, potential bidders may contact Northland Securities, Inc. or i-Deal[®] at 1359 Broadway, 2nd floor, New York, NY 10018, telephone 212-849-5021.

Neither the City nor Northland Securities, Inc. assumes any liability if there is a malfunction of PARITY™ or its successor. All bidders are advised that each Proposal shall be deemed to constitute a contract between the bidder and the City to purchase the Bonds regardless of the manner in which the Proposal is submitted.

BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates made to the public. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and one bond certificate, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds maturing in each year, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which will act as securities depository of the Bonds.

^{*} The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds. Any such increase or decrease will be made in multiples of \$5,000 and may be made in any maturity. If any maturity is adjusted, the purchase price will also be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread.

Individual purchases of the Bonds may be made in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof of a single maturity through book entries made on the books and records of DTC and its participants. Principal and interest are payable by the City through Northland Trust Services, Inc. Minneapolis, Minnesota (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), to DTC, or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC; transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners by participants will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of beneficial owners. The successful bidder, as a condition of delivery of the Bonds, will be required to deposit the bond certificates with DTC. The City will pay reasonable and customary charges for the services of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

DATE OF ORIGINAL ISSUE OF BONDS

Date of Delivery (Estimated to be June 8, 2017)

AUTHORITY/PURPOSE/SECURITY

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 429, 444 and 475 and Section 412.301. Proceeds will be used to finance an improvement project, an equipment purchase, a water project, a sewer project, a storm water project, and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds are payable from special assessments against benefited property, sewer, water and storm water revenues, and additionally secured by ad valorem taxes on all taxable property within the City. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to their payment and the City has validly obligated itself to levy ad valorem taxes in the event of any deficiency in the debt service account established for this issue.

INTEREST PAYMENTS

Interest is due semiannually on each January 15 and July 15, commencing January 15, 2018, to registered owners of the Bonds appearing of record in the Bond Register as of the close of business on the first day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month of such interest payment date.

MATURITIES

Principal is due annually on January 15, inclusive, in each of the years and amounts as follows:

Year	Amount	Year	Amount	Year	Amount
2019	\$725,000	2024	\$805,000	2029	\$355,000
2020	740,000	2025	820,000	2030	370,000
2021	750,000	2026	845,000	2031	380,000
2022	770,000	2027	870,000	2032	395,000
2023	785,000	2028	855,000	2033	415,000

Proposals for the Bonds may contain a maturity schedule providing for any combination of serial bonds and term bonds, subject to mandatory redemption, so long as the amount of principal maturing or subject to mandatory redemption in each year conforms to the maturity schedule set forth above.

INTEREST RATES

All rates must be in integral multiples of 1/20th or 1/8th of 1%. Rates must be in level or ascending order. All Bonds of the same maturity must bear a single uniform rate from date of issue to maturity.

The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds. Any such increase or decrease will be made in multiples of \$5,000 and may be made in any maturity. If any maturity is adjusted, the purchase price will also be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread. Such adjustments shall be made promptly after the sale and prior to the award of Proposals by the City and shall be at the sole discretion of the City. The successful bidder may not withdraw or modify its Proposal once submitted to the City for any reason, including post-sale adjustment. Any adjustment shall be conclusive and shall be binding upon the successful bidder.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

Bonds maturing on January 15, 2026 through 2033 are subject to redemption and prepayment at the option of the City on January 15, 2025 and any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest. Redemption may be in whole or in part of the Bonds subject to prepayment. If redemption is in part, the maturities and principal amounts within each maturity to be redeemed shall be determined by the City and if only part of the Bonds having a common maturity date are called for prepayment, the specific Bonds to be prepaid shall be chosen by lot by the Bond Registrar.

CUSIP NUMBERS

If the Bonds qualify for assignment of CUSIP numbers such numbers will be printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the successful bidder thereof to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds in accordance with terms of the purchase contract. The CUSIP Service Bureau charge for the assignment of CUSIP identification numbers shall be paid by the successful bidder.

DELIVERY

Delivery of the Bonds will be within forty days after award, subject to an approving legal opinion by Dorsey & Whitney LLC, Bond Counsel. The legal opinion will be paid by the City and delivery will be anywhere in the continental United States without cost to the successful bidder at DTC.

TYPE OF PROPOSAL

Proposals of not less than \$9,781,200 (99.00%) and accrued interest on the principal sum of \$9,880,000 must be filed with the undersigned prior to the time of sale. Proposals must be unconditional except as to legality. Proposals for the Bonds should be delivered to Northland Securities, Inc. and addressed to:

Kristina Handt, City Administrator Lake Elmo City Hall 3800 Laverne Ave. N. Lake Elmo, Minnesota 55042

A good faith deposit (the "Deposit") in the amount of \$197,600 in the form of a federal wire transfer (payable to the order of the City) is only required from the apparent winning bidder, and must be received within two hours after the time stated for the receipt of Proposals. The apparent winning bidder will receive notification of the wire instructions from the Municipal Advisor promptly after the sale. If the Deposit is not received from the apparent winning bidder in the time allotted, the City may choose to reject their Proposal and then proceed to offer the Bonds to the next lowest bidder based on the terms of their original proposal, so long as said bidder wires funds for the Deposit amount within two hours of said offer.

The City will retain the Deposit of the successful bidder, the amount of which will be deducted at settlement and no interest will accrue to the successful bidder. In the event the successful bidder fails to comply with the accepted Proposal, said amount will be retained by the City. No Proposal can be withdrawn after the time set for receiving Proposals unless the meeting of the City scheduled for award of the Bonds is adjourned, recessed, or continued to another date without award of the Bonds having been made.

AWARD

The Bonds will be awarded on the basis of the lowest interest rate to be determined on a true interest cost (TIC) basis. The City's computation of the interest rate of each Proposal, in accordance with customary practice, will be controlling. In the event of a tie, the sale of the Bonds will be awarded by lot. The City will reserve the right to: (i) waive non-substantive informalities of any Proposal or of matters relating to the receipt of Proposals and award of the Bonds, (ii) reject all Proposals without cause, and (iii) reject any Proposal which the City determines to have failed to comply with the terms herein.

INFORMATION FROM SUCCESSFUL BIDDER

The successful bidder will be required to provide, in a timely manner, certain information relating to the initial offering price of the Bonds necessary to compute the yield on the Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

By awarding the Bonds to any underwriter or underwriting syndicate submitting a Proposal therefor, the City agrees that, no more than seven business days after the date of such award, it shall provide to the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate to which the Bonds are awarded, the Final Official Statement in an electronic format as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB).

FULL CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

The City will covenant in the resolution awarding the sale of the Bonds to provide, or cause to be provided, annual financial information, including audited financial statements of the City, and notices of certain material events, as required by SEC Rule 15c2-12.

BANK QUALIFICATION

The City will designate the Bonds as qualified tax-exempt obligations for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

BOND INSURANCE AT UNDERWRITER'S OPTION

If the Bonds qualify for issuance of any policy of municipal bond insurance or commitment therefor at the option of the successful bidder, the purchase of any such insurance policy or the issuance of any such commitment shall be at the sole option and expense of the successful bidder of the Bonds. Any increase in the costs of issuance of the Bonds resulting from such purchase of insurance shall be paid by the successful bidder, except that, if the City has requested and received a rating on the Bonds from a rating agency, the City will pay that rating fee. Any other rating agency fees shall be the responsibility of the successful bidder. Failure of the municipal bond insurer to issue the policy after the Bonds have been awarded to the successful bidder shall not constitute cause for failure or refusal by the successful bidder to accept delivery on the Bonds.

The City reserves the right to reject any and all Proposals, to waive informalities and to adjourn the sale.

Dated: April 18, 2017

BY ORDER OF THE LAKE ELMO CITY COUNCIL

/s/ Kristina Handt
City Administrator

Additional information may be obtained from: Northland Securities, Inc. 45 South 7th Street, Suite 2000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 Telephone No.: 612-851-5900

MUNICIPAL ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF LAKE ELMO, MINNESOTA AND NORTHLAND SECURITIES, INC.

This Agreement made and entered into by and between the City of Lake Elmo, Minnesota (hereinafter "City") and Northland Securities, Inc., of Minnesota (hereinafter "NSI").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the City desires to have NSI provide it with advice on the structure, terms, timing and other matters related to the issuance of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017A (the "Debt") serving in the role of municipal (financial) advisor, and

WHEREAS, NSI is a registered municipal advisor (registration # 866-00082-00), and

WHEREAS, NSI will act as municipal advisor in accordance with the duties and responsibilities of Rule G-42 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and

WHEREAS, the City and NSI are entering into this Agreement to define the municipal advisory relationship at the earliest opportunity related to the inception of the municipal advisory relationship for the Debt, and

WHEREAS, NSI desires to furnish services to the City as hereinafter described,

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties as follows:

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY NSI

NSI shall provide the City with services necessary to analyze, structure, offer for sale and close the Debt. The services will be tailored to meet the needs of this engagement and may include:

Planning and Development

- Assist City officials to define the scope and the objectives for the Debt.
- Investigate and consider reasonably feasible financing alternatives.
- Assist the City in understanding the material risks, potential benefits, structure and other characteristics of the recommended plan for the Debt, including issue structure, estimated debt service payments, projected revenues, method of issuance, bond rating, sale timing, and call provisions.
- Prepare a schedule of events related to the issuance process.
- Coordinate with bond counsel any actions needed to authorize the issuance of the Debt.
- Attend meetings of the City Council and other project and bond issue related meetings as needed and as requested.

Bond Sale

- Assist the City with the preparation, review and approval of the preliminary official statement (POS).
- Assist the City and bond counsel with preparing and publishing the Official Notice of Sale if required by law.
- Prepare and submit application for bond rating(s) and assist the City with furnishing the rating
 agency(s) with any additional information required to conduct the rating review. Assist the City
 with preparing and conducting the rating call or other presentation.
- Assist the City in receiving the bids, compute the accuracy of the bids received, and recommend to the City the most favorable bid for award.
- 5. Coordinate with bond counsel the preparation of required contracts and resolutions.

Post Sale Support

- Assist the City with the preparation of final official statement, distribution to the underwriter and posting on EMMA.
- Coordinate the bond issue closing, including making all arrangements for bond printing, registration, and delivery.
- 3. Furnish to the City a complete transcript of the transaction, if not provided by bond counsel.

There are no specific limitations on the scope of this agreement.

COMPENSATION

For providing these services with respect to the Debt, NSI shall be paid a lump sum of \$31,500. The fee due to NSI shall be payable by the City upon the closing of the Bonds.

NSI agrees to pay the following expenses from its fee:

- Out-of-pocket expenses such as travel, long distance phone, and copy costs.
- Production and distribution of material to rating agencies and/or bond insurance companies.
- Preparation of the bond transcript.

The City agrees to pay for all other expenses related to the processing of the bond issue(s) including, but not limited to, the following:

- Engineering and/or architectural fees.
- Publication of legal notices.
- Bond counsel and local attorney fees.
- Fees for various debt certificates.
- The cost of printing Official Statements, if any.
- City staff expenses.
- Airfare and lodging expenses of one NSI official and City officials when and if traveling for rating agency presentations.
- Rating agency fees, if any.
- · Bond insurance fees, if any.
- · Accounting and other related fees.

It is expressly understood that there is no obligation on the part of the City under the terms of this Agreement to issue the Debt. If the Debt is not issued, NSI agrees to pay its own expenses and receive no fee for any services it has rendered.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

NSI is not aware of any material conflicts of interest that could reasonably be anticipated to impair NSI's ability to provide advice to or on behalf of the City in accordance with the standards of conduct for municipal advisors.

The compensation for services provided in this Agreement is customary in the municipal securities market, but may pose a conflict of interest. Since the fee is payable at closing and only if the Debt is issued, NSI may have an incentive to encourage issuance. Compensation linked to the size of the transaction may provide incentive to increase the amount of the Debt. Compensation considerations will not impair NSI's ability to provide unbiased and competent advice or to fulfill its fiduciary duty to the City. In executing this Agreement, the City acknowledges and accepts the potential conflicts of interest posed by the compensation to NSI.

Northland Capital Holdings is the parent company of NSI. Another subsidiary of Northland Capital Holdings is Northland Trust, Inc. Northland Trust provides paying agent services to issuers of municipal bonds. The City is solely responsible for the decision on the source of paying agent services. Any engagement of Northland Trust is outside the scope of this Agreement. No compensation paid to Northland Trust is shared with NSI.

NSI does not provide executive search, organizational development, compensation systems or other management consulting services that may directly or indirectly affect City staff that recommend the engagement of municipal advisor services and may pose a conflict of interest.

LEGAL AND DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS

There are no legal or disciplinary events reported by the Securities and Exchange Commission contained in Form MA or Form MA-I. The City can find information about these forms and accessing information related to NSI at www.sec.gov/municipal.

SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS

The terms and provisions of this Agreement are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the City and NSI and their successors or assigns.

TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT

This Agreement may be terminated by thirty (30) days written notice by either the City or NSI and it shall terminate sixty (60) days following the closing date related to the issuance of the Debt.

Dated this 4th day of April, 2017.	
Northland Securities, Inc.	
By: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Tom Bartzen - Executive Vice President	
City of Lake Elmo, Minnesota	
Ву:	
Its:	



STAFF REPORT

DATE:

April 18, 2017

REGULAR

ITEM #:

18

MOTION

AGENDA ITEM:

Sally Manzara Interpretive Nature Center

SUBMITTED BY:

Kristina Handt, City Administrator

BACKGROUND:

The City has been working with Tony Manzara and the Friends of Lake Elmo's Sunfish Lake Park since 2015 regarding his desire to build the Sally Manzara Nature Center at Sunfish Lake Park. This has included presentations to the City Council, Planning Commission and Parks Commission and multiple meetings with staff.

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL:

Should the Council approve the Sally Manzara Interpretive Nature Center Development, Lease, License and Operating Agreement?

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS:

A copy of the agreement recommended by the Parks Commission and reviewed by Council at the April work session is included in your packet. As discussed, Exhibit B has been updated with the new building plan Tony referenced at the work session. A full packet of details is also attached.

The agreement includes provisions related to the lease of approximately one acre south of the parking lot at Sunfish Lake Park. This includes a deadline of three years from the date of the agreement for the construction to be complete. The Friends must deposit funds equal to the total of the selected contractors' bids for the construction of the building into an escrow held by the City at the time of building permit issuance. The City will retain \$20,000 in the escrow for future breaches or removal of the building.

Article 2 covers the Friends' responsibilities and the City's responsibilities. The Friends will operate and manage the nature center, make a variety of programs available, hire employees and contractors and abide by the terms of the Land Trust Conservation easement. The City will have one voting member on the Board of Directors. The City will help with promotion and cooperate with any other approvals or grant applications.

Article 3 addresses financial items such as the Friends providing a copy of their budget to the City and a detailed disclosure of its financial resources. Fully audited statements would be provided every third year unless annual revenues exceed \$100,000.

Article 4 covers the lease of the building site, use of property, storage of hazardous substances, repair and maintenance responsibilities, sub-letting and utilities. The Friends would be able to place cameras as long as it is consistent with the camera protocol policy yet to be adopted by the Council. The City would be able to use the building for functions provided it does not conflict with a Friends program.

Insurance and liability issues are covered in Article 5.

Article 6 covers general provisions including termination of the agreement. If the Friends breach the agreement, the City gives them 60 days' notice to cure the breach. If not cured, the City can either cure the breach and reimburse the cost from the \$20,000 escrow provided by the Friends or terminate the agreement. If the agreement is terminated by the City, an appraisal will be done on the building and upon payment of the appraised value of the building to the Friends, the building would become City property. If the Friends decide to terminate the agreement, the building may be donated or removed. The name will remain as long as the building is used as an interpretive center. If the use changes, the name may be changed.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The Friends of Lake Elmo's Sunfish Lake Park would be responsible for the cost of constructing and maintaining the building. They would provide the City with an escrow in the amount of the bids to ensure the building is completed. The Friends would also be responsible for the cost of installing a septic system or other approved wastewater treatment system. If municipal sewer is extended to the property in the future, it is understood the building would be required to connect but the City and Friends would discuss how the assessment and connection charges would be allocated at that time.

City costs would be limited to staff time for promotion of Friends programs, assistance with grant applications or other governmental agency approvals. Additionally, the City would bear the cost to repair any damage to the building occurring as a result of City-organized use of the building. The City would continue to be responsible for the maintenance of the access road, parking lot, and all trails.

OPTIONS:

- 1) Approve the Sally Manzara Nature Center Development, Lease, License and Operating Agreement.
- Amend and then approve the Sally Manzara Nature Center Development, Lease, License and Operating Agreement.
- Do not approve the Sally Manzara Nature Center Development, Lease, License and Operating Agreement.

RECOMMENDATION:

Motion to approve the Sally Manzara Nature Center Development, Lease, License and Operating Agreement.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Sally Manzara Nature Center Development, Lease, License and Operating Agreement
- Roger Tomten SUNFISH NATURE CENTER 040117 update
- Letters of Support

SALLY MANZARA INTERPRETIVE NATURE CENTER DEVELOPMENT, LEASE, LICENSE AND OPERATING AGREEMENT

This Development, Lease, License and Operating Agreement (this "Agreement) is entered into effective as of this ______ day of ______, 2017 (the "Effective Date") by and between the City of Lake Elmo, a Minnesota municipal corporation (the "City") and the Friends of Lake Elmo's Sunfish Lake Park, a Minnesota non-profit corporation (the "Friends").

RECITALS

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of Sunfish Lake Park, which is legally described on the attached Exhibit A (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Property consist of approximately 284 acres of woodlands, wetlands and prairie wildlife habitats and trails for cross country skiing and hiking; and

WHEREAS, the Friends would like to construct and operate an interpretive nature center building on a portion of the Property for the use and benefit of the Lake Elmo community in accordance with the preliminary plans attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "Nature Center Building"); and

WHEREAS, the Property is subject to a conservation easement held by the Minnesota Land Trust (the "Land Trust") that limits the amount of development that may occur on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City has received confirmation from the Land Trust that use of the Property for a nature center does not conflict with the terms of the Land Trust's conservation easement over the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City is willing to lease a portion of the Property to the Friends in order to allow it to construct, maintain and operate the Nature Center Building; and

WHEREAS, the Friends would also like to use the existing facilities of the Property in conjunction with its operation of the Nature Center Building; and

WHEREAS, the City is willing to grant a license to the Friends that will allow the Friends to use the existing facilities on the Property in conjunction with the Friends' operation of the Nature Center Building; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I LEASE OF PROPERTY AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE NATURE CENTER BUILDING

- 1. Lease of the Building Site and Approval of Nature Center Building Plans. The City hereby leases the portion of the Property that is depicted and described on the attached Exhibit C to the Friends (the "Building Site"). The Friends shall be responsible for constructing the Nature Center Building on the Building Site at its expense. The Friends shall also be responsible for bringing electric and water service to the Nature Center Building including any acquisition costs associated with easements for any utility easements that are needed. The Friends shall also be responsible for the cost of installing a septic or other approved waste treatment system to serve the Nature Center Building. Prior to commencing construction of the Nature Center Building or any other improvements on the Building Site, the Friends must receive any and all approvals, and building permits required by the City and any other governmental agency, including, but not limited to, approval by the Land Trust and by the City Council of the final plans and specifications for the Nature Center Building (the "Approved Plans"). The Friends shall pay for the building permit for the Nature Center Building and the costs of all other approvals and permits that are needed.
- 2. Construction of the Building. The Friends shall construct and install the Nature Center Building in accordance with the Approved Plans with a contractor acceptable to the Friends and the City. The Friends shall construct the Nature Center Building at its sole cost and expense, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with all applicable laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations. Any significant changes in the Approved Plans must be submitted to the Land Trust and the City for approval. Other than the Nature Center Building, the Friends shall make no other alterations or improvements to the Property without the prior written consent of the City. Prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the Nature Center Building, the Friends shall clean up and remove all construction debris and trash from the Building Site and the Property. For purposes of this Agreement, Anthony P. Manzara (familiarly known as "Tony") shall be the Friends' representative with respect to the Nature Center Building construction or any other work to be performed on behalf of the Friends on the Property. The Nature Center Building must be completed no later than three years from the date of this Agreement.
- 3. <u>Escrow.</u> In order to ensure that the Nature Center Building is completed, the Friends must deposit funds equal to the total of the selected contractors' bids for the construction of the Nature Center Building according to the Approved Plans into an escrow account held by the City at the time of building permit issuance. After each contractor's invoice for a progress payment or final payment is received, the Friends will submit to the City a request for release of that amount, and the City will release the money to the Friends within 30 calendar days of the date of the Friends' request. Upon issuance of the certificate of occupancy for the Nature Center Building by the City's Building Department, any residual funds in said escrow account over \$20,000 will be released to the Friends. If the account balance does not exceed \$20,000 at this point, the Friends must replenish it to this level for the purposes described in Article VI, paragraph 1 of this Agreement.

In the event that the Nature Center Building is not complete within three years from the date of this Agreement, the City shall provide the Friends with written notice of the outstanding items to be completed. If the items are not completed within 60 days of the date of the notice, the City may either complete the items and reimburse itself for the costs associated with the completion from the escrow account or demolish the Nature Center Building and reimburse itself for the costs associated with the demolition from the escrow account.

ARTICLE II NATURE CENTER OPERATIONS

Friends' Responsibilities.

- a. The Friends shall manage and operate the Nature Center Building as an interpretive nature center in accordance with its mission statement which is attached to this Agreement as Exhibit D. The Friends shall prepare a five-year maintenance and management plan for the Nature Center that shall be provided to the City at the time the budget and financial disclosures set forth in Article III of this Agreement are provided. The Friends will maintain the Nature Center Building in a structurally sound, safe, clean, and attractive manner, and in accordance with applicable regulations, as a condition of the lease. If such maintenance is not done, the City may give the Friends 90 days' notice to correct the problem, unless seasonal conditions require a longer correction time.
- b. The Friends must make available to the public a variety of programs at the Nature Center Building for the education and enjoyment of people of all ages. The Friends may determine the type, frequency, and content of all of its programs.
- c. The Friends shall be responsible for hiring employees and contractors and recruiting volunteers to administer and support its programs at the Nature Center Building and to maintain the Nature Center Building. The Friends shall be responsible for compensating its employees and contractors and paying for any employee benefits.
- d. The Friends shall include one member that is appointed by the City Council as a voting member on its Board of Directors. The City Council is responsible for selecting the person who is to serve on the Friends' Board of Directors.
- e. In conducting its operations, the Friends shall abide by the terms of the Land Trust conservation easement that applies to the Property and all state and federal laws and regulations and City ordinances. The Friends may recommend to the City Council the adoption of rules and regulations, as shall be deemed appropriate, prescribing the use of the Nature Center Building, the Property and the conduct of persons upon the premises. Rules and regulations pertaining to the Nature Center Building and the Property which have been adopted by resolution of the City Council shall have the force of law. All duly adopted rules

and regulations governing the use of the Nature Center Building and the Property shall be conspicuously posted by the Friends on the premises.

City's Responsibilities.

- a. The Nature Center Building shall be officially named the "Sally Manzara Interpretive Nature Center" and the City shall refer to it as such, unless the name is changed in accordance with the provisions of Article VI, paragraph 1 of this Agreement.
- b. The City will promote the Friends' activities and events at the Nature Center Building and the Property through publishing articles in the City publications and placing these activities and events on the City event calendar and web site.
- c. The City will cooperate with the Friends with respect to any approvals by other government agencies or other entities needed by the Friends in order to operate a Nature Center on the Property. The City will also cooperate with the Friends with respect to the Friends' applications for grant funding for the Nature Center. With respect to both activities, the Friends shall be responsible for preparing any application that needs to be submitted and the City will assist by signing the application, if necessary and providing any supporting information that it may have available.

ARTICLE III FINANCIAL

- 1. <u>Budget</u>. The Friends agree to operate the Nature Center Building within a balanced budget plan. The Friends shall take all actions necessary to assure that its annual operating expenditures do not exceed annual operating revenues. The Friends must provide the City with financial status reports as required by the City. By December 31st of each year and consistent with the City's budget cycle, the Friends must provide the City with any revised budget projections detailing any actions required to assure a balanced budget. The Friends shall submit an annual operating budget to the City by September 30th for the upcoming fiscal year.
- 2. <u>Financial Disclosures</u>. The Friends agree to provide the City with a detailed disclosure of its financial resources in conjunction with its financial status reports on an annual basis and a fully audited statement by an independent certified public accountant every third year, unless the Friends' annual revenues exceed \$100,000 in which case, a fully audited statement shall be provided to the City each year the revenues exceed \$100,000. The City also has the right to request that the Friends provide additional audits of the Friends' investments, receivables and payables so as to allow the City to verify the accuracy of the Friends' financial status reports. Such additional audits will be at the sole cost of the City. The City shall have the right to examine the Friends' books and financial records at any time upon making a written request.
- Tax Exempt Status. The Friends covenant and agree that the Nature Center Building is, and shall remain for the duration of this Agreement, exempt from all ad valorem and other real

estate taxes. The Friends shall indemnify and defend the City from and against any and all liability, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and expenses, in the event of any loss by the Nature Center Building of its tax exempt status in the year of termination of this Agreement and year after termination.

ARTICLE IV LEASE OF NATURE CENTER BUILDING SITE AND LICENSE TO USE PROPERTY

- Lease of Nature Center Building Site. The City hereby exclusively leases the Nature Center Building Site to the Friends. Monthly rent shall be \$1.00 and shall be payable on the first day of each month or in advance.
- 2. <u>License to Use Property</u>. The City hereby grants the Friends a non-exclusive license to use the remainder of the Property for nature center activities, including, but not limited to, self-guided or naturalist-guided nature walks, cross-country skiing, hiking and sledding. With the City's permission, the Friends may place features or equipment on the Property that are related to the use of the Property as a nature center. Any cameras placed in the park for programming purposes by the Friends must be approved by City staff and consistent with any camera protocol procedure or policy adopted by the City.
- Use of the Nature Center Building Site and the Property. The Friends shall use the Nature Center Building Site and the Property for nature center uses and for no other uses whatsoever. The Friends agree that throughout the term of this Agreement, it shall not use the Nature Center Building Site or the Property for the storage, handling, transportation or disposal of any Hazardous Substances. "Hazardous Substances" for purposes of this Agreement shall be interpreted broadly to include, but not be limited to, any material or substance that is defined. regulated or classified under any Environmental Law of other applicable federal, state or local laws and the regulations promulgated thereunder as: (i) a "hazardous substance" pursuant to section 101 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §9601(14), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §1321(14), as now or hereafter amended; (ii) a "hazardous waste" pursuant to Section 1004 or Section 3001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§6903(5), 6921, as now or hereafter amended; (iii) toxic pollutant under section 307(a)(1) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §1317(a)(1) as now or hereafter amended; (iv) a "hazardous air pollutant" under Section 112 of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §7412(a)(6), as now or hereafter amended; (v) a "hazardous material" under the Hazardous Materials Transportation Uniform Safety Act of 1990. 49 U.S.C. §5102(2), as now or hereafter amended; (vi) toxic or hazardous pursuant to regulations promulgated now or hereafter under the aforementioned laws or any state or local counterpart to any of the aforementioned laws; or (vii) presenting a risk to human health or the environment under other applicable federal, state or local laws, ordinances or regulations, as now or as may be passed or promulgated in the future. "Hazardous Substances" shall also mean any substance that after release into the environment or upon exposure, ingestion, inhalation or assimilation, either directly from the environment or directly by ingestion through food chains, will or may reasonably be anticipated to cause death, disease, behavior abnormalities, cancer or genetic abnormalities and specifically includes, but is not limited to, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls ("PCBs"), radioactive materials, including radon and naturally occurring radio nuclides, natural

gas, natural gas liquids, liquefied natural gas, synthetic gas, oil, petroleum and petroleum-based derivatives and urea formaldehyde. However, this paragraph will not be interpreted as forbidding the proper storage by the Friends of reasonable amounts of hazardous substances commonly used in the operation of a nature center, such as fuels (e.g. gasoline, diesel fuel or propane), equipment and vehicle maintenance fluids (e.g. anti-freezes, lubricants, engine cleaners), materials used for coating structures or furniture (e.g. paints, varnishes), and materials used for craft work or specimen preservation (e.g. epoxies, urethanes, acrylic monomers, or formalin). The storage and disposal of these substances must be in compliance with all local, state and federal regulations and requirements and any licenses or permits must be obtained, if required.

- 4. <u>City Use of Nature Center Building</u>. The Friends shall provide the City with free use of the Nature Center Building Site for public purposes, provided that the City's use does not conflict with a previously scheduled Friends' program. At City expense, the City agrees to repair any damage to the Nature Center Building, its furnishings, exhibits, or utilities, and clean up any detritus left behind by any such City-organized use of the Nature Center Building.
- 5. <u>City's Repair and Maintenance Responsibilities</u>. The City agrees to maintain in good condition and repair and replace, if necessary, at its expense and without reimbursement or contribution by the Friends, the following facilities on the Property: (a) the access road; (b) the parking lot; and (c) all cross country skiing and hiking trails. The City will also plow the access road and the parking lot on the Property on a regular basis. All repairs and maintenance by the City will occur with reasonable promptness and without unreasonable interference with, or disturbance of, the use and enjoyment of the Nature Center Building Site by the Friends and its invitees.
- 6. The Friends' Repair and Maintenance Responsibilities. The Friends agree to maintain in good condition and repair and replace, if necessary, at its expense and without reimbursement or contribution by the City, the Nature Center Building and the Nature Center Building Site and all other improvements installed by the Friends on the Property, including, but not limited to, any landscaping, personal property, furnishings, fixtures and equipment including, but not limited to the following: (a) restrooms; (b) signs; (c) kiosks; (d) decks/porches/patios; and (e) water fountains.
- 7. Covenant of Title and Quiet Enjoyment. The City represents and warrants that: (a) it has the full right, power, and authority to lease the Nature Center Building Site to the Friends; (b) that with the exception of the easement held by the Land Trust, no restrictive covenant, easement, lease, sublease, or other written agreement restricts, prohibits, or otherwise affects the City's rights set forth in this Agreement, including, without limitation, construction, permitted use or ingress and egress to and from the Nature Center Building Site; and (c) the Friends upon performance of the covenants hereunder, shall and may peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Nature Center Building Site during the term of this Agreement. Additionally, the City will take no action that will interfere with the Friends' intended use of the Nature Center Building Site or ingress or egress to the Nature Center Building Site.

- 8. <u>Alterations</u>. With the exception of the construction of the Nature Center Building, the Friends shall not make any major alterations, improvements, or additions to the Nature Center Building Site or the Property without the prior written approval of the City. A "major alteration, improvement or addition" is any alteration, improvement, or addition to the Nature Center Building: (a) which is structural in nature; (b) which would materially change the Nature Center Building exterior appearance; (c) which would materially change or affect the electrical, mechanical, heating, ventilating and air conditioning or utilities systems or routing servicing of the Nature Center Building; or (d) which is estimated in good faith to cost in excess of \$10,000. All alterations, improvements or additions shall be performed by the Friends, at no cost or expense to the City.
- 9. Sub-Letting. The Friends shall not sublet any portion of the Nature Center Building Site.
- 10. <u>Utilities and Services</u>. The Friends shall be responsible for paying all charges for all utilities for the Nature Center Building Site, including, but not limited to, water, septic system, electricity, natural gas or propane, telephone, Internet, cable/satellite television and garbage and refuse removal. The Property is currently not served by the City's sanitary sewer system. In the event that sanitary sewer service becomes available, the Friends understand that the Nature Center Building will be required to connect. The City and the Friends will determine at that time how the assessment and the connection charges should allocated between them.
- 11. <u>Surrender</u>. Upon termination of this Agreement, the Friends shall remove all debris and personal property of, or created by the Friends.

ARTICLE V INSURANCE AND LIABILITY

- 1. <u>Indemnification</u>. The Friends shall hold the City and the Land Trust harmless from and indemnify and defend the City and the Land Trust against any claim or liability arising in any manner from the Friends' use, improvement, and occupancy of the Nature Center Building Site and the Property, or relating to the death or bodily injury to any person or damage to any personal property present on or located in the Nature Center Building or on the Nature Center Building Site and Property at the Friends' invitation or sufferance.
- 2. Personal Property. The Friends shall be responsible for any personal property that it keeps at the Nature Center Building Site and the Property. The Friends agree to hold the City harmless from any and all loss or damage to its personal property, except in the case of loss or damage incurred during the City's use of the Nature Center Building or the Property.

Insurance.

a. <u>Insurance to be Maintained by the Friends</u>. The Friends shall be responsible for obtaining and maintaining public liability insurance providing coverage against claims for bodily injury, death and personal property damage occurring at the Nature Center Building Site and the Property as a result of its operation of the Nature Center Building. Coverage shall be maintained at a minimum of

\$1,500,000 each occurrence. The Friends shall also maintain property damage insurance for the Nature Center Building. The Friends shall name the City as an additional insured. A certificate of insurance shall be provided to the City on an annual basis. Such policy or policies shall provide that 30 days written notice must be given to the City prior to cancellation thereof. The Friends shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the City at the time this Agreement is executed that such coverage is in full force and effect. The Friends shall also maintain workers' compensation insurance for its employees.

- b. <u>Insurance to be Maintained by the City</u>. The City shall be responsible for obtaining and maintaining property and general liability insurance for the Property, with the exception of the Nature Center Building.
- c. <u>Subrogation</u>. The Friends and the City release each other from any and all liability which they might have against the other or any one claiming through or under them by way of subrogation or otherwise, resulting from the occurrence of any accidents or casualty or loss covered by insurance being carried by the damaged party at the time of such occurrence.
- 4. <u>Waiver</u>. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver by the City or its elected officials of any limitations on or immunities from liability set forth in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466 or to which the City or its officials, employees, agents and representatives are otherwise entitled.
- 5. <u>Independent Contractor Status</u>. All services provided by the Friends and its officers, employees, volunteers and agents pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by such persons as an employee of the Friends, volunteer of the Friends or as an independent contractor and not as an employee or volunteer of the City for any purpose. The Friends shall be responsible for the following with respect to its employees, including, but not limited to: (a) income tax withholding; (b) workers' compensation; (c) unemployment compensation; (d) FICA taxes; and (e) benefits.

ARTICLE VI GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. <u>Termination</u>. In the event that the Friends are in breach of any of the terms of this Agreement, the City shall provide the Friends with written notice of the breach and provide the Friends with at least 60 days of the date of the notice to cure the breach. In the event that the Friends do not cure the breach, the City may cure the breach and reimburse itself for its costs to cure the breach from the escrow account. In the event that the City opts to cure the breach and reimburses itself for its costs from the escrow account, the Friends shall replenish the escrow account so that the balance is at least \$20,000.

If the breach is a material breach, the City may terminate this Agreement and at its option either use the escrow fund to demolish the Nature Center Building, or choose to keep and use the Nature Center Building. In the latter case, the Friends shall surrender the Nature Center Building

and Nature Center Building Site to the City upon payment of the Appraised Value of the Nature Center Building. The "Appraised Value" shall be determined as follows:

The City shall select and pay for a licensed appraiser to provide an appraisal of the Nature Center Building and the value of the Nature Center Building as determined by the appraiser shall be the "Appraised Value." If the Friends are not in agreement with the amount of the Appraised Value as determined by the City's appraiser, the Friends may obtain an appraisal at the Friends' expense. In that event, the Appraised Value of the Nature Center Building shall be determined by averaging the appraised value amounts set forth in the City appraisal and the Friends' appraisal.

Upon payment of the "Appraised Value" by the City, the Nature Center Building shall become the property of the City.

In the event that the Friends are unable to continue the operation and maintenance of the Nature Center Building, the Friends may terminate this Agreement. The Friends shall provide the City with written notice of the termination at least 60 days prior to the effective date of termination. The Friends may choose to donate the Nature Center Building to the City, provided that the City is willing to accept it or remove it. If the City will not accept the Nature Center Building, the Friends must remove it. In the event that the Friends remove the Nature Center Building, the Friends must remove all debris and restore the Property to its original condition.

- 2. <u>Building Name</u>. If the Friends donate the Nature Center Building to the City, the City may change the name of the building if the City converts the building to another use. If the Nature Center Building continues to be used as a nature center by the City, it shall continue to be known and referred to as the "Sally Manzara Interpretive Nature Center."
- 3. Entire Agreement and Amendment. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the City and the Friends and there are no other agreements, either oral or written, between the parties. No subsequent alteration, amendment, change or addition to this Agreement shall be binding upon the City or the Friends unless reduced to writing and executed in the same form and manner in which this Agreement is executed.
- Data Practices Compliance. Data provided to the Friends under this Agreement shall be administered in accordance with Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13 and all data on individuals shall be maintained in accordance with statutory guidelines.
- Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are expressly severable, and the unenforceability of any provision or provisions hereof shall not affect or impair the enforceability of any other provision or provisions.
- 6. <u>Notices</u>. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, any notice, demand, or other communication under this Agreement by either party to the other shall be sufficiently given or delivered if it is dispatched by United States Mail or delivered personally to:

- (a) The Friends of Lake Elmo's Sunfish Lake Park 5050 Kirkwood Avenue North Lake Elmo, MN 55042 Attn: Anthony P. Manzara
- (b) City of Lake Elmo 3800 Laverne Avenue North Lake Elmo, MN 55042 Attn: City Administrator

or to such other address as either party may notify the other of pursuant to this paragraph.

- Recitals. The Recitals set forth in the preamble to this Agreement are incorporated into the Agreement by reference.
- Assignment. The Friends may not assign its interests and responsibilities under this
 Agreement to any other party without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
- Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota. Any dispute arising out of this Agreement will be venued in Washington County, Minnesota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Friends have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

CITY OF LAKE ELMO

By:	
12.0%	Mike Pearson
Its:	Mayor
Ву:	
	Julie Johnson
Its:	City Clerk
FRII PAR	ENDS OF LAKE ELMO'S SUNFISH LAKE K
Ву:	
Its:	

EXHIBIT A Legal Description of the Property

Exhibit A

Legal Description of the Protected Property

The Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter (NW 1/4 of NW 1/4) of Section Fourteen (14), Township Twenty-nine (29), Range Twenty-one (21), and the West Thirty-three (33) feet of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter (SW ¼ of NW ¼) of Section Fourteen (14), Township Twenty-nine (29), Range Twenty-one (21), Washington County, Minnesota.

AND

That part of the Northeast quarter of the Northwest quarter of Section 15, Township 29, Range 21, Washington County, Minnesota, described as commencing at the Northeast corner of said Northeast quarter of Northwest quarter; thence South 0° 51' 45" East, assumed bearing, along the East line thereof, 501.27 feet to the South line of the North 30 acres of said Northwest quarter and to the actual point of beginning of the land to be hereisafter described; thence South 89° 01' 54" West along said South line of North 30 acres 800 feet; thence South 0° 51' 45" East 734.30 feet; thence North 89° 01' 54" East 800 feet to the East line of said Northeast quarter of the Northwest quarter; thence North 0° 51' 45" West along said East line 734.30 feet to the actual point of beginning.

AND

The Northwest quarter of the Northeast quarter, the Northeast quarter of the Northeast quarter, the Southwest quarter of the Northeast quarter, the North three-quarters of the Southeast quarter of the Northeast quarter and that part of the East 87 feet lying South of the North three-quarters of the Southeast quarter of the Northeast quarter all in Section 15, Township 29, Range 21.

AND

The east 87 feet of that part of the Southeast quarter of Section 15, Township 29, Range 21, lying Northerly of the Northerly right of way line of State Highway #212, subject to the right of way Stillwater Lane (formerly State Highway #212).

AND

The Southwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter (SW1/4 of NE ¼ of NW ¼) of Section Fourteen (14), Township Twenty-nine (29) North, Range Twenty-one (21) West, Washington County, Minnesota.

AND

The North Three (3) rods of the Northwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter (NW 14/ of SE % of NW 1/4) of Section Fourteen (14), Township Twenty-nine (29), Range 1 wenty-one (21), Washington County, Minnesota.

AND

The South Forty (40) acres of Government Lot Five (5), Section Ten (10) and the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter (SE ½ of SW ½) of Section Ten (10). AND the North Thirty (30) acres of the North one-half of the Northwest Quarter (N ½ of NW ½) of Section Fifteen (15), all in Township Twenty-nine (29) North of Range Twenty-one (21) West, containing 110 acres more or less.

EXCEPT:

All that part of the South 40 acres of Government Lot 5, Section 10, and the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 10, and the North 30 acres of the North One-Half of the Northwest Quarter of Section 15, all in Township 29 North, Range 21 West, Washington County, Minnesota, described as follows:

Beginning at the northwest corner of said Section 15, thence South 00 degrees, 18 minutes, 30 seconds West, bearings are based on the Washington County Coordinate System NAD83, along the west line of said Section 15, a distance of 501.27 feet to the south line of said North 30 acres of the North One-Half of the Northwest Quarter of Section 15, thence North 89 degrees, 51 mirates, 00 seconds East, along said south line, a distance of 1808.59 feet, thence North 00 degrees, 02 minutes, 32 seconds West and parallel with the east line of said Northwest Quarter of Section 15, a distance of 501.26 feet to the north line of said Section 15, thence South 89 degrees, 51 minutes, 00 seconds West, along said north line a distance of 105.52 feet, thence North 00 degrees, 53 minutes, 21 seconds West and parallel with the west line of said Section 10. a distance of 650.00 feet, thence South 89 degrees, 51 minutes, 00 seconds West and parallel with the south line of said Section 10, a distance of 200,00 feet, thence North 00 degrees, 53 minutes, 21 seconds West and parallel with the west line of said Section 10, a distance of 656.24 feet, to a point on the north line of said Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 10, thence South 89 degrees, 45 minutes, 24 seconds West, along said north line, a distance of 193.17 feet to the northwest corner of said Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter, thence North 00 degrees, 42 minutes, 39 seconds West, along the east line of said Government Lot 5, a distance of 29.52 feet to the northeast corner of said South 40 acres of Government Lot 5, thence South 89 degrees, 51 minutes, 00 seconds West, along the north line of said South 40 of Government Lot 5, a distance of 706.92 feet, thence South 00 degrees, 53 minutes, 21 seconds East and parallel with the west line of said Section 10, a distance of 200,00 feet, thence South 50 degrees, 54 minutes, 08 seconds West, a distance of 127.25 feet, thence South 89 degrees, 51 minutes, 00 seconds West and parallel with the north line of said South 40 acres of Government Lot 5, a distance of 500.00 feet to the west line of said Section 10, thence South 00 degrees, 53 minutes, 21 seconds East along the west line of said Section 10, a distance of 1055.45 feet to the point of beginning, containing 65.9 acres, more or less.

AND ALSO EXCEPT.

All that part of the South 40 acres of Government Lot 5, Section 10, Township 29 North, Range 21 West, Washington County, Minnesota, described as follows:

Commencing at the southwest corner of said Section 10, thence North 00 degrees, 53 minutes, 21 seconds West along the west line of said Section 10, a distance of 1055.45 feet to the point of beginning, thence continuing North 00 degrees, 53 minutes, 21 seconds West along the west line of said Section 10, a distance of 280.00 feet to the northwest corner of said South 40 acres of Government Lot 5, thence North 89 degrees, 51 minutes, 00 seconds East along the north line of said South 40 acres of Government Lot 5, a distance of 600.00 feet, thence South 00 degrees, 53 minutes, 21 seconds East and parallel with the west line of said Section 10, a distance of 200.00 feet, thence South 50 degrees, 54 minutes, 08 seconds West, a distance of 127.25 feet, thence South 89 degrees, 51 minutes, 00 seconds West and parallel with the north line of said South 40 acres of Government Lot 5, a distance of 500.00 feet to the point of beginning, containing 3.8 acres, more or less.

22

EXHIBIT B

Preliminary Plans for the Nature Center

The image reproduced here represents a more complete preliminary plan contained in the accompanying document "Roger Tomten SUNFISH NATURE CENTER 040117 update"



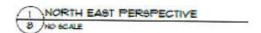










EXHIBIT C

Description of Nature Center Building Site

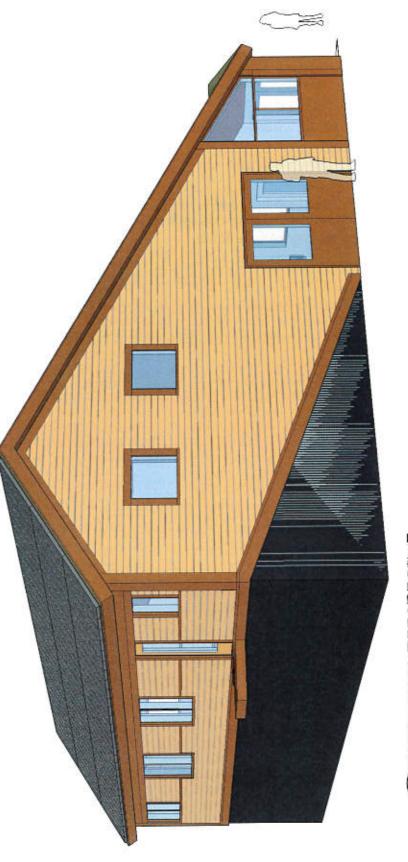
The Nature Center Building Site is defined as one acre (a square plot approximately 207 feet on a side) oriented with the edges north-south and east-west, with its eastern side centered on the existing fire hydrant which is located just west of the Sunfish Lake Park south entrance drive just before it turns into the parking lot, and its northern side centered on the southernmost of the boulders which form the southern boundary of the existing parking lot.

EXHIBIT D

Mission Statement

The Sally Manzara Interpretive Nature Center -

- Stands as a symbol of the Stewardship of our community for its natural surroundings and heritage
- · Serves as a focus of community activities related to outdoor life
- Provides a place where people of all ages can learn about the unique natural history and ongoing ecology of Sunfish Lake Park
- Teaches general environmental awareness via specific local examples
- · Honors the agricultural heritage of Lake Elmo



SOUTH EAST PERSPECTIVE

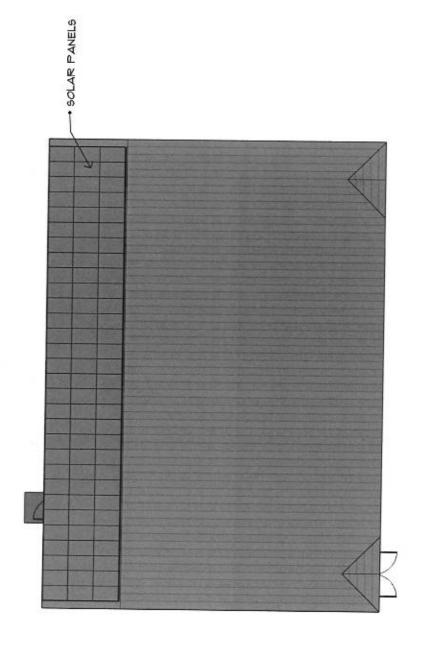
NO SCALE

PRELIMINARY DESIGN FOR THE:

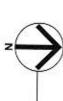
SALLY MANZARA INTERPRETIVE NATURE CENTER

TOMTEN ENVROMENTAL DE91GN ROGER TOMTEN F F 1 - 3 S 3 3 1 5 INGRESSION OF AN
3 APRIL 2017 DATE

EXT FULL SIZE





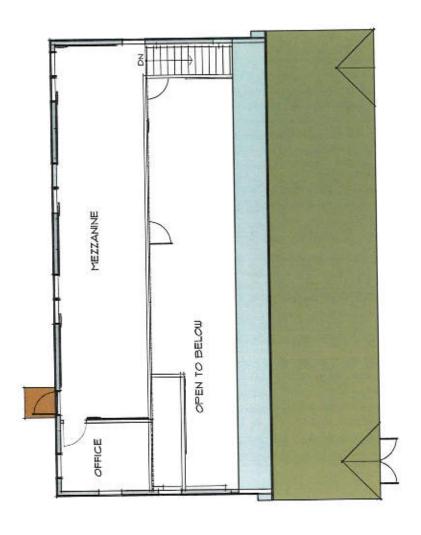


PRELIMINARY DESIGN FOR THE:

SALLY MANZARA INTERPRETIVE NATURE CENTER

DATE:

HX17 PULL SIZE





MEZZANINE PLAN

11/8" = 1'-0"

m



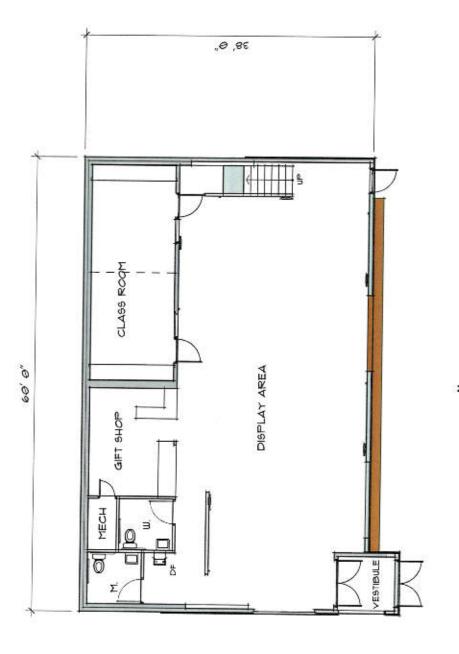
PRELIMINARY DESIGN FOR THE

SALLY MANZARA INTERPRETIVE NATURE CENTER

TIXIT FULL 9/2E

DATE:

TOMTEN ENVIRONMENTAL DEGIGO ROGER TOTTEN SERVINGENT SON SUBMINISTER NEWS



I LOWER LEYEL FLOOR PLAN

PRELIMINARY DESIGN FOR THE

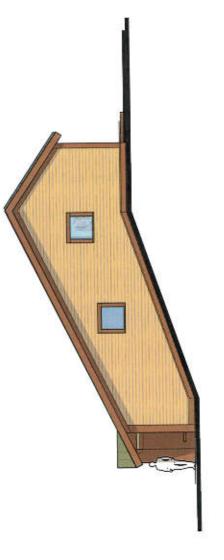
SALLY MANZARA INTERPRETIVE NATURE CENTER

DATE:

TIXIT FULL SIZE



SOUTH ELEVATION 1/8" = 1'-0"



5 Jules = 1'--"

TOMTEN ENVRONMENTAL DESIGN ROGER TOMTEN MAINTENENTENEN SINGHANDENEN SINGHANDEN SALLY MANZARA INTERPRETIVE NATURE CENTER SUNFISH LAKE PARK, LAKE ELMO. MINNESOTA

DATE:

HX11 FULL 9/2E



DATE

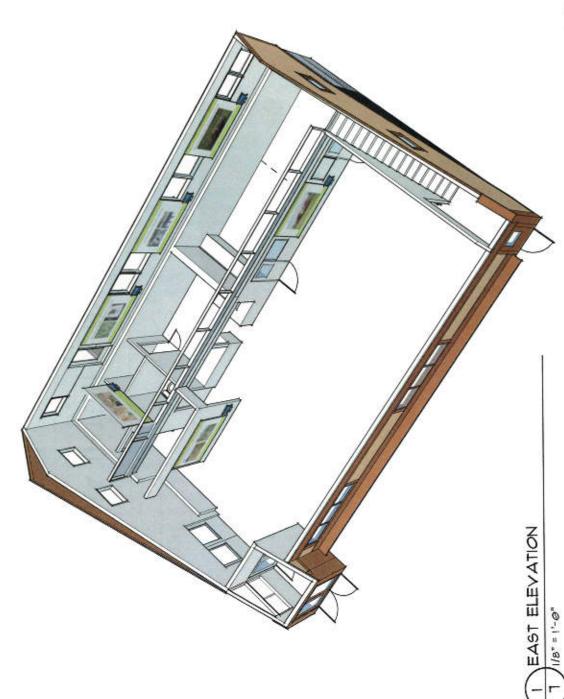
3 APRIL 2017

FULL BIZE

TOMTEN ENVRONMENTAL DESIGN ROGER TOMTEN SEST SOS SESTE SESTE S

1/8" = 1'-0"

SALLY MANZARA INTERPRETIVE NATURE CENTER PRELIMINARY DESIGN FOR THE:



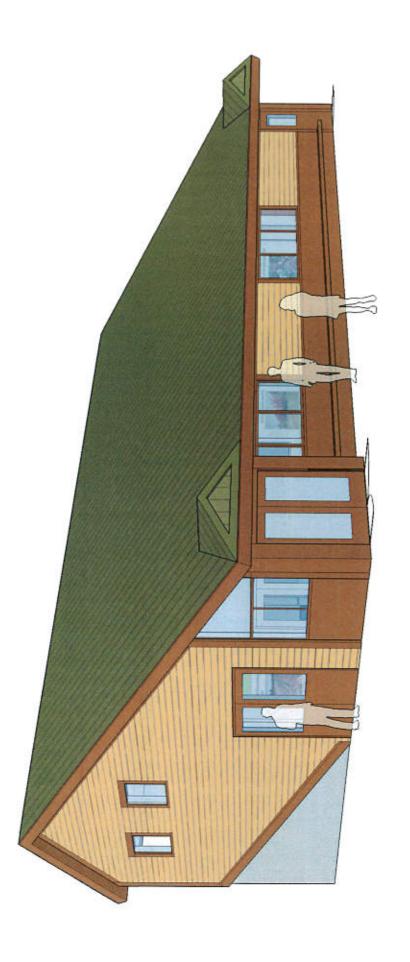


3 APRIL 2017 DATE

PRELIMINARY DESIGN FOR THE:

IIXOT FULL SIZE

SALLY MANZARA INTERPRETIVE NATURE CENTER TOMTEN
ENVRONMENTAL
DESIGN
ROGER TOMIEN
ROLL SOS SATS
ROLL SANGER SOS
RULLANDER RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED
RELIAMENT RESERVED



NORTH EAST PERSPECTIVE

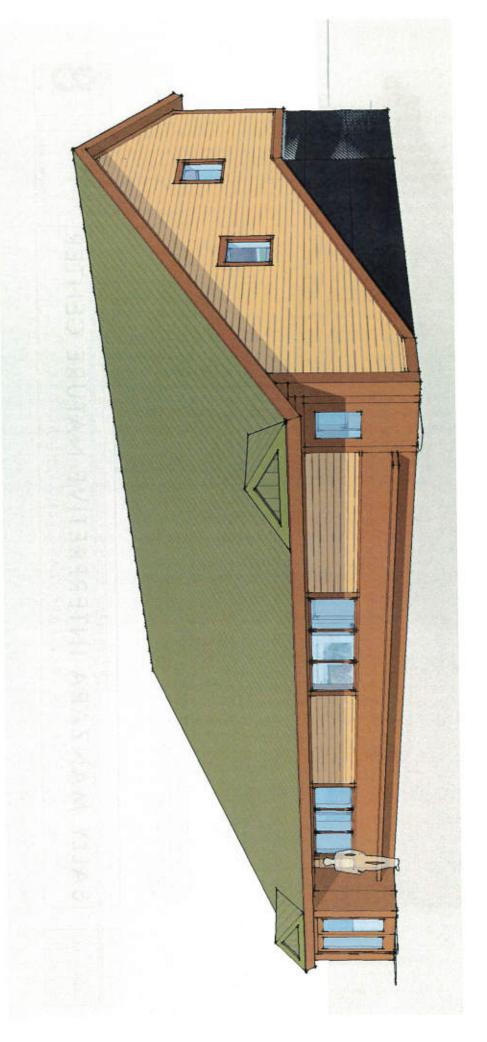
NO SCALE Ø PRELIMINARY DESIGN FOR THE:

SALLY MANZARA INTERPRETIVE NATURE CENTER SUNFISH LAKE PARK, LAKE ELMO. MINNESOTA

TOMTEN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN ROGER TOMTEN (\$1.1.9 \$3.3.3.1.5) Representational ROGER TOMTEN (\$1.1.9.1.5) ROGER TOMTEN ROGER

DATE:

HXIT PULL SIZE



NORTH EAST PERSPECTIVE

NO SCALE o PRELIMINARY DESIGN FOR THE:

SALLY MANZARA INTERPRETIVE NATURE CENTER

TOMTEN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN ROGER TOHTEN CONTINUES SS 3 2 7 TE CONTINUES SS 3 3 7 TE CONTINUES SS 3 3 7 TE CONTINUES SS 3 2 TE CONTINUES SS 3 TE CONTINUES S



TIXIT FULL SIZE



DATE:

February 22, 2017

To: Lake Flmo Parks Commission

From: Ginny Kruse, Interim Principal, Lake Elmo Elementary School

i understand that you will be voting on the approval of an Agreement to allow the Friends of Lake Elmo's Sunfish Lake Park to build and operate the Sally Manzara Interpretive Nature Center in your city's Sunfish Lake Park. I further understand that part of the Agreement requires that the Center provide programs for people of all ages.

Recent research has shown that our children greatly benefit from early exposure to nature, and it would be very good to have a nearby, accessible, and inexpensive option for nature experiences for K-5 students at the Lake Elmo Elementary School. Therefore I urge you to approve this Agreement and support the project.

Sincerely,

Ginny Kruse Interim Principal

To: Lake Elmo Parks Commission

From: Boutwell's Landing Adult Care Staff

We understand that you will be voting on the approval of an Agreement to allow the Friends of Lake Elmo's Sunfish Lake Park to build and operate the Sally Manzara Interpretive Nature Center in your city's Sunfish Lake Park. We further understand that part of the Agreement requires that the Center provide programs and exhibits suitable for people of all ages.

It would be very good to have a nearby location where our senior residents and care clients could go to have appropriately-designed nature experiences, and are willing to provide input on the design of such programs. We urge you to approve the Agreement and support the nature center project.

Name	Sig	nature		Phone or e-mail	
Patty Good	MAN	Patty Goodne	an pg	oodman@pro	<u>eshor</u>
	12	Patty Goodsu	gshaw s	herringshow@	presho
Laura Tho	mpson	Laur Thon	- lati	norupson@presho	mes, of
70		Sylvans		dapreshome 25@ Proshomes	9
anamia.c			ugawyyw a distriction	1	
(2					

To: Lake Elmo Parks Commission

From: Undersigned Directors of Day Care Centers in Washington County

We understand that you will be voting on the approval of an Agreement to allow the Friends of Lake Elmo's Sunfish Lake Park to build and operate the Sally Manzara Interpretive Nature Center in your city's Sunfish Lake Park. We further understand that part of the Agreement requires that the Center provide programs for people of all ages. We feel the need for more locations where our children would have the opportunity to attend nature education programs. Therefore we urge you to approve this Agreement and support the project.

Name	Signature Stank	Tin	Location re for me		ne or e-mail 651-770-8965
Molly Ste	m Molly	1500	TFM	11	in the second se
Dracie July 1	<i>Jenn F</i> John	Uly V	Dare Mary Un (L	1200 - 111111111111111111111111111111111	498-3693
Mary	OSUMUA.	/ //	World		943@ad.com
Tary D	fillespa 1	Togo Mey	re Boatwell	Gentra 1	tory) Jean 120 por

	₩		



STAFF REPORT

DATE:

April 18, 2017

REGULAR ITEM #: 19

AGENDA ITEM: Amendments to Planning Commission Ordinance

SUBMITTED BY: Kristina Handt, City Administrator

BACKGROUND:

Council discussed changes to Chapter 32 of the Code of Ordinances related to the Planning Commission at their March work session.

ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL:

Should the Council amend provisions related to the Planning Commission?

PROPOSAL DETAILS/ANALYSIS:

Included in your packet is Ordinance No 08-172 An Ordinance Amending the Lake Elmo City Code of Ordinances by Amending the City's Provisions related to the Planning Commission.

The ordinance includes the two changes discussed at the March work session. First, section 32.029 regarding the removal of commissioners would be amended to require a majority vote of the council rather than a 4/5th vote.

Second, section 32.032 regarding the annual work plan would be amended to remove the joint meeting between the Council and Planning Commission in September each year. This was proposed to be removed since the practice has not been followed. At any time the Council and Commission could hold a joint meeting if they so desired. The requirement of creating an annual work plan would remain.

FISCAL IMPACT:

NA

OPTIONS:

- 1) Approve Ordinance No 08-172
- 2) Amend and then Approve Ordinance No 08-172
- 3) Do not make any changes to Chap 32 of the City's Code of Ordinances

RECOMMENDATION:

Motion to approve Ordinance No 08-172 An Ordinance Amending the Lake Elmo City Code of Ordinances by Amending the City's Provisions related to the Planning Commission

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No 08-172

CITY OF LAKE ELMO COUNTY OF WASHINGTON STATE OF MINNESOTA

ORDINANCE NO. 08-172

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE LAKE ELMO CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING THE CITY'S PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE PLANNING COMMISSION

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Lake Elmo hereby amends Chapter 32, Sections 32.029 and 32.032 of the City Code by adding the <u>underlined</u> language and deleting the stricken language as follows:

§ 32.029 REMOVAL.

Any member or alternate member may be removed by a 4/5- majority vote of the Council, for cause. Cause shall include but not be limited to having more than 3 consecutive absences or being absent from more than 1/3 of the meetings in any 1 calendar year. The Council may consider exceptional circumstances when applying this rule.

§ 32.032 ANNUAL WORK PLAN.

The Planning Commission shall meet with the Council at the Commission's first meeting in September each year to develop an annual work plan, including a list of projects, points of interaction on projects, programs, and goals for the following year.

SECTION 2. Effective Date. This adoption and publication in the office	ordinance shall become effective im ial newspaper of the City of Lake Eli	mo.
SECTION 3. Adoption Date. Thi April 2017, by a vote of Ayes an	s Ordinance No was adopted or d Nays.	n this day of
	LAKE ELMO CIT	Y COUNCIL
	Mike Pearson, Mayo	or
ATTEST:		
Julie Johnson, City Clerk		
This Ordinance was publ	ished on theday of	, 2017.



STAFF REPORT

DATE:

April 18, 2017

REGULAR

ITEM #:

20

NO ACTION UPDATE ONLY

AGENDA ITEM: Library Negotiations Update

SUBMITTED BY: Kristina Handt, City Administrator

UPDATE:

The following is a brief update on my negotiations with Washington County regarding the Lake Elmo Library joining the Washington County library system.

I have met a number of times with county and city staff since the beginning of the year to discuss options for Lake Elmo to rejoin the Washington County Library System with a branch remaining in Lake Elmo.

On April 12, 2017, I attended the Lake Elmo Library Board meeting and discussed the draft resolution negotiated by staff. A copy is included in your packet for reference. The library board had a number of questions/concerns regarding the building, operations (library cards, MELSA, etc.), volunteers, use of the shared space, and financial matters. I will meet with the County staff to try to get answers to their questions by the end of April.

The library board will be holding a special meeting on Wednesday, May 3rd at 6:30pm to consider the resolution. The city will include information about this meeting in the FRESH, on our website and post notices at City Hall. The library board is also planning a mailing to get the word out about the meeting and solicit feedback from the public.

ATTACHMENTS:

Draft Resolution Presented to Library Board 4/12/17

LAKE ELMO LIBRARY BOARD WASHINGTON COUNTY MINNESOTA

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-

A RESOLUTION REGARDING LIBRARY SERVICES IN THE CITY OF LAKE ELMO

WHEREAS, on January 1, 2012, the Lake Elmo City Council established public library service for the City's residents, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 134.07; and

WHEREAS, upon this establishment, the Library Board was appointed by the City Council which established the Lake Elmo Public Library; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 134.07, the City levies an annual tax on its taxable property for public library service for the library fund that funds the Lake Elmo Public Library; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined by the City that public library service in the City will be expanded if the Lake Elmo Public Library becomes a branch of the Washington County Library System (the "County"); and

WHEREAS, the County's library system is a member of a "regional public library system" as defined by Minnesota Statutes Section 134.001, subdivision 4; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 134.20, subdivision 3, a city which is excluded from the county tax supporting the county's regional public library system under the provisions of Minnesota Statutes Section 134.20, subdivision 3, may, upon recommendation of its library board and upon action by its city council, be included in the county tax and become an integral part of the county's regional public library system; and

WHEREAS, the Library Board is recommending that the City be included in the County tax and become an integral part of the County's library system; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Library Board of the City of Lake Elmo as follows:

- The Library Board hereby recommends to the City Council that the City be included in the County tax and become an integral part of the County's library system, provided that the City and the County agree to the following terms:
 - a. That effective January 1, 2018, the City will be included in the County library tax and the City will no longer collect the library levy from City property owners. The County will then be responsible for setting and collecting the library levy for City property owners.

- b. That effective January 1, 2018, the County will operate the City's library located at 3537 Lake Elmo Avenue North, Suite 130, Lake Elmo, Minnesota as a County branch library.
- c. That the Lake Elmo Public Library will be open to the public a minimum of 40 hours per week for a four year period starting on January 1, 2018. The City agrees that it will not initiate or complete a withdrawal from the County library system prior to January 1, 2022.
- d. If the hours at either the Wildwood or Oakdale branch library are reduced by the County due to an economic downturn or loss of state aid, the County may reduce the Lake Elmo branch library hours proportionally.
- That the County will install a self-check out system in the Lake Elmo Public Library.
- f. That the County will hire all current Lake Elmo Public Library staff.
- g. That the City will convey the property in which the Lake Elmo Public library is located and the property in which the parking lot for the Lake Elmo Public Library is located to the County at no cost along with all associated personal property. The library property must be used by the County for the operation of a public library. Lake Elmo City Council approval would be required for a change in the use of the property by the County or the City would recover some costs in the event of a sale of the property by the County to a third party.
- h. That the County will allow the City to use the community room space in the Lake Elmo Public Library building for use by community groups so long as it does not interfere with the County's library programs.
- The City will pay for the paving of the parking lot. The parking lot must remain a public parking area to be used by the community. The City will be responsible for snow plowing the parking lot. All other maintenance obligations with respect to the parking lot and library property will be the responsibility of the County.
- j. That the City will convey \$200,000 of its library funds to the County on January 1, 2018. The County must use the funds conveyed by the City exclusively for the Lake Elmo Public Library. Any City library funds in excess of \$200,000 will be retained by the City and used in accordance with Minnesota Statutes Section 134.20, subdivision 3 to increase or improve public library services within the City.
- k. That the Lake Elmo Library will no longer have to pay for Washington County library cards effective July 1, 2017.

- That no later than August 1, 2017, City of Lake Elmo residents will have access to MELSA resources.
- m. That the City will consider library space as part of its municipal facilities space needs study.

Passed and duly adopted this Lake Elmo, Minnesota.	day of	, 2017, by the Library Board of the City of
		Chair
ATTEST:		
Secretary		